

OCT 12 1940

THE LEATHERNECK

MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES

OCTOBER, 1940

25 cents



4
0
XU



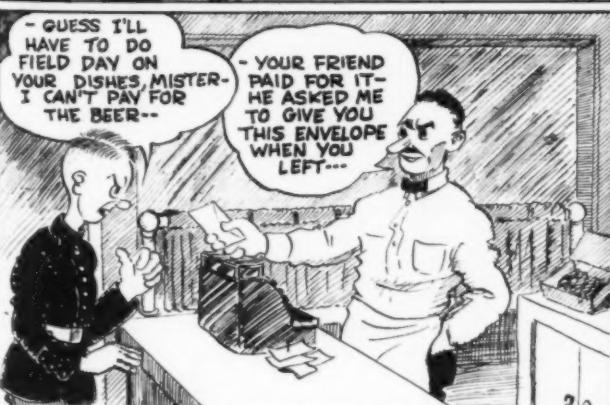
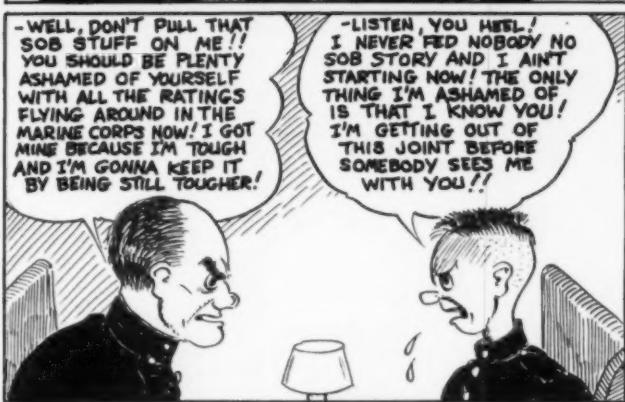
Chesterfield is the one cigarette that gives you a completely satisfying smoke. The exclusive Chesterfield blend... the right combination of Turkish and Domestic tobaccos makes Chesterfield today's **DEFINITELY MILD, BETTER-TASTING, COOLER-SMOKING** cigarette. Everybody who smokes 'em, likes 'em.

MAKE YOUR NEXT PACK CHESTERFIELD

Copyright 1940, LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

AS YA WERE

By John Patrick



STAFF

Honorary Editor, The Major General Commandant; Editor-in-Chief, The Director, Marine Corps Institute; Publisher-Editor, 1st Lt. Joseph O. Butcher; Assistant to the Editor, Tech. Sgt. J. R. Luck; Sports, Sgt. Major F. Belton; Advertising Manager, Pvt. J. A. Broderick; Circulation Manager, Corp. T. A. Wallis; Broadcast, Sgt. J. N. Wright; Staff Artist, Corp. H. R. Michael; Book Reviews, Master Tech. Sgt. D. M. Hyde; Philatelist, Tech. Sgt. Charles Inglee; Staff: Sgt. R. T. Hays, Corp. K. Hepburn, Pvt. S. Sarokin, Pvt. G. E. Moore.

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

QUANTICO

First Transport Co.
Co. A, 1st Engineer Co.
First Tank Co.
1st Service Co.
1st Chemical Co.
1st Engineer Battalion
Hq. Co. Leonard Wheeler
Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 5th Marines C. Golaszewski
Co. A, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. D, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. I, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. K, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. L, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. M, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Hq. & Ser. Btry., 1st Bn., 11th Marines Claude Child
Btry. A, 1st Bn., 11th Marines
Btry. B, 1st Bn., 11th Marines
Btry. C, 1st Bn., 11th Marines
Brigade Clerical School

SAN DIEGO

Headquarters Company, FMF
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Headquarters & Service Co., 8th Marines
Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 8th Marines Earl Gilliam
Co. D, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 8th Marines Peter Trupiano
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Hq. & Ser. Btry., 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. D, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. E, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines Squire
Btry. F, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines C. E. R.
Base Headquarters Company E. M. F.
Signal Detachment
Base Service Company

DETACHMENTS

Marine Corps Institute O'Keefe
MB, Charleston Navy Yard Sammy Bandy
U. S. Marine Band
MB, Washington, D. C.
MB, Naval Torpedo Station, Newport Levesque
MB, NAD, St. Julien's Creek, Portsmouth, Va.
MD, Bremerton Navy Yard D. J. Scaltrito
S. H. Kupp

DEFENSE BATTALIONS

Battery I, 1st Defense Battalion
5" Artillery, 1st Defense Battalion
Battery H, 4th Defense Battalion
Battery I, 4th Defense Battalion
5" Artillery, 4th Defense Battalion

FOREIGN DETACHMENTS

First Provisional Company, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Pearl Harbor, T. H. F. A. Lock
Bourne Field, St. Thomas, V. I.

SEA GOING

USS Brooklyn V. X. Craft
USS New Mexico P. C. Poche, Jr.
USS San Francisco Wm. B. Kreb
USS Texas A. A. Lowry
USS Saratoga
USS Louisville
USS Wyoming
USS Phoenix W. E. Franczak

RESERVE

2nd Battalion R. L. Norrish
Company C, 4th Battalion Mike Winterman
14th Battalion W. B. Crap
6th Battalion H. W. Nichols, Jr.
15th Battalion
20th Battalion T. P. O'Malley
Scouting Squadron Two
22nd Battalion

THE LEATHERNECK

MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES

Published each month by the Marine Corps Institute at 8th and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C., for the advancement of education. Copy closes on the 8th of each month preceding date of issue.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
The Fita-Fita Guard	6
BY 1ST SGT. CECIL R. BATES, USMC	
No Surrender	10
BY JAMES N. WRIGHT	
Barrage	14
BY HAVELOCK D. NELSON	
The Parris Island Hurricane	17
BY LACY MORROW	
The Experimental Pack	21
BY CAPTAIN ROBERT W. GORDON, USMCR	
Sports	22
BY BELTON	
Skimmed from the Scuttlebutt	30
File Section	31-34
The Stamp Corner	49
BY INGLEE	
Gyngles of a Gyrene	50
Book Reviews	53
The Gazette	55
Sample Packages	62
BY WALDO HARRIS	
In the News	63
Leatherneck Traditions	64

The opinions of authors whose articles appear in THE LEATHERNECK do not express the attitude of the Navy Department or of Marine Corps Headquarters.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Washington, D. C. Additional entry at Baltimore, Md. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Jan. 27, 1913. Price \$2.50 per year. Advertising rates upon application to the Business Manager.

... CAMP PERRY NOTES

AS this issue of THE LEATHERNECK is being put to bed, the National Rifle and Pistol Matches are beginning to get well under way at Camp Perry, Ohio. But already news has reached this office that the Marines have captured five of the eight trophies offered up for the competitors.

Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton, stationed at Headquarters in Washington, won both the Wimbledon Trophy and the Crowell Match. Lieutenant Hamilton won the Wimbledon Trophy, emblematic of the national long range championship, with a perfect score. Lieutenant Hamilton placed 24 shots in the small "V" ring in the center of the 5-point to defeat several other competitors who had perfect scores of 100, but fewer shots in the small area. The Marine officer won this match over a field of 1,498 marksmen. Lieutenant Hamilton won the Crowell Match over a field of 1,323 shooters with 50-10V's.

Sergeant William L. Jordan, also of Washington, won the Coast Guard Trophy in a shootoff match with 36 other shooters who had also fired a perfect score. Sgt. Jordan, firing a Springfield Rifle, annexed another perfect score to cart off this trophy.

The Navy Cup, highly coveted, was won by Gunnery Sergeant Claude N. Harris with a score of 98. In winning this match Sgt. Harris equaled the old record of 98 points out of a possible 100 points.

Sgt. Claude O. Foster added new laurels to the Marine Corps by winning the Scott Trophy Match with a score of 50 points. This match is fired from the standing to prone position from 300 yards, rapid fire being employed.

Walter L. Walsh, crack FBI pistol shot and Marine Reserve officer, finished second in the Crowell Match, calling for ten shots prone, with perfect scores of 50, and all ten in the magic V ring. In the shootoff, however, Walsh dropped one of his additional shots to break the tie.

Seventh and tenth places in the Crowell Match also went to Washington Headquarters Marines, with George W. Howe and Robert E. Schneeman finishing in that order with perfect 50 scores.

The members trophy match, open to members of the National Rifle Association, co-sponsors with the War Department of the National Matches, found Washington Marine members in fourth, fifth, sixth and tenth spots. The whole Washington contingent finishing the match, with 1,634 entries, wound up with scores of 50 and seven Vs ranked accordingly.

New weight was added to the controversy as to the relative merits of the new Garand Rifle when the Springfield Rifle fired a higher score in rapid fire competition. In the Scott Trophy Match, 10 rapid fire shots prone at 300 yards with the Springfield, six competitors tied with perfect scores. Over the same course with the Garand Rifle, 16 shots instead of 10, three competitors tied for first with scores of 77, three points off a perfect score.

In a previous match 34 marksmen scored perfect 50s with the Springfield in a 10-shot rapid fire event at 200 yards, while only one had a perfect score over the same distance in a 16-shot Garand match.

October, 1940

OUR COVER . . .

This month depicts the trend of the year for the Marine Corps, the range season. Sergeant F. A. Montfort of the Washington, D. C., Barracks, posed for the picture. We are deeply indebted to Master Technical Sergeant Donald M. Hyde, Assistant Director of the Marine Corps Institute, for this fine photograph.

THE MILITARY VALUE OF OUR NEW BASES

.... This government has acquired the right to lease naval and air bases in Newfoundland, and in the islands of Bermuda, the Bahamas, Jamaica, St. Lucia, Trinidad, and Antigua, and in British Guiana.

The value to the Western Hemisphere of these outposts of security is beyond calculation. Their need has long been recognized by our country, and especially by those primarily charged with the duty of charting and organizing our own naval and military defense. They are essential to the protection of the Panama Canal, Central America, the northern portion of South America, the Antilles, Canada, Mexico, and our own eastern and gulf seaboard. Their consequent importance in hemispheric defense is obvious. For these reasons I have taken advantage of the present opportunity to acquire them."

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

The White House,
September 3, 1940.

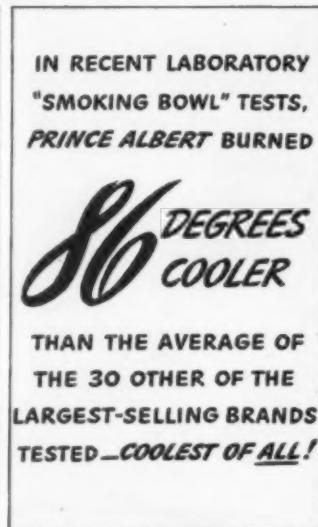
With those momentous words on historic September 3, 1940, President Roosevelt resolutely announced to Congress and to the nation the new first line of America's defense: the acquisition of a new chain of air and naval base sites stretching from frosty Newfoundland to tropical British Guiana. This new 2,100 mile chain of outposts is designed to shield our vulnerable Atlantic coast line and to enable American defenses to meet any invading force hundreds of miles out to sea.

Beyond doubt this is the heaviest blow leveled at military penetration of the Western Hemisphere since the tactful construction of the Panama Canal in 1914.

The American Navy, by the establishment of these bases at Trinidad and British Guiana, will be in position to control the Caribbean area. With this vital assurance that the Panama Canal is impregnable from attack on the east, naval operations may be concentrated, if necessary, along the Pacific without dividing the fleet. Naval patrols will now be able to extend to the mouth of the Amazon River. The base at Trinidad, off the coast of Venezuela, has always been regarded by military observers as a potentially powerful naval site for the protection of the rich oil fields of Colombia and Venezuela and, too, will enable protection of the world's largest refineries situated in this vital area.

With these new bases designed to keep all potential enemies from America's front door, another vital chapter in our new defense program is under way.

OL' JUDGE ROBBINS



Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina



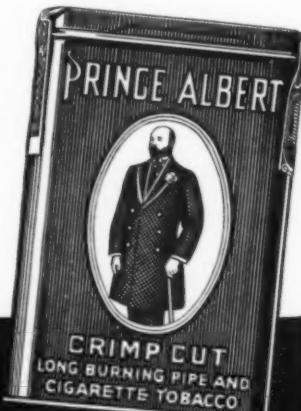
I SALUTE
PRINCE ALBERT FOR
MILDER, TASTIER
'MAKIN'S' SMOKES, TOO
— P.A.'S CRIMP CUT
LAYS RIGHT, SPINS UP
QUICK, TRIM

50

pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert

70

fine roll-your-own cigarettes in every handy tin of Prince Albert



PRINCE ALBERT

THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE



SOUND OFF!



The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

In the September, 1940, LEATHERNECK, on the last page, in the drawing "From Dawn to Setting Sun,"—Marine's occupation in defense of Shanghai, March, 1927, I note that the Marines, marching in a Chinese street are wearing fur caps. This is a technical error. The Marines in Shanghai, at that time and place, did not have fur caps.

Respectfully,
H. LARN,
Sergeant Major, USMC.

Dear Sergeant Major Larn:
You caught us that time—thanks.
THE EDITOR.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Looking out of the doorway of this great battleship, colors has just been sounded, and I stand to salute Old Glory as she is being taken down and placed in her resting place for the night.

I hope and pray, as others do, that she will always fly free in the breeze of this great nation.

We are anchored in Pearl Harbor here in beautiful Honolulu, and as far as the eye can see is the great and mighty fleet of the United States. Battleships, cruisers, destroyers, submarines, tankers and the hospital ship, the USS "Relief."

All I can say is we are prepared to protect our country if needed.

I am proud to be in the service of this great country and if needed I will proudly give my life.

So while the foreign countries are fighting and destroying lives of innocent women and children, which is something we can't understand, we should thank God that we are free and happy.

We should be proud of this great country that flies Old Glory, and let us pray that she will fly forever and ever.

PRIVATE JOE R. SPARKS.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

It is a pleasure to report that United Services Life Insurance Company, Washington, D. C., as of June 30, 1940, shows an increase of 22.98 per cent of life insurance in force over that reported December 31, 1939, and that our premium income has increased during the same period by 22.91 per cent.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.
Dear Sir:

I am an ex-Marine who served in Shanghai, China, two years during which time the Sino-Japanese conflict was in progress.



I am writing to ask if I would be able to get my campaign medal from Marine Corps Headquarters by sending a request to that office.

Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I remain,

Yours truly,

HOWARD MORRILL,
R.F.D. No. 2, Charlestown, N. H.

Dear Mr. Morrill:

It is a pleasure, in answer to your inquiry of August 13th, to inform you that you are eligible for the China Service Medal.

The new China Service Medal is authorized for service in China, from July 7th, 1937, to a date to be determined later. The medal is not ready for issuance and will not be for at least six months. The public and the service will be duly notified when the medal is ready for distribution.

You should make your application immediately by writing to the Marine Corps Headquarters, Washington, D. C., giving them whatever information you possibly can.

If we can be of further assistance to you, do not hesitate to call on us.

Sincerely,

THE LEATHERNECK.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Technical Sergeant Huber M. Rodgers is listed as number 67. According to our records Technical Sergeant Rodgers' promotion to Technical Sergeant is dated June 30, 1930. From our records we assumed he should follow Technical Sergeant E. J. Fitzsimmons on the seniority list.

It is requested that we be informed as to whether an error was made in the publication or if the seniority list is correct as printed.

D. M. GUILLOTTE,
1st Lieut., USMC.

Dear Lieut. Guillotte:

Technical Sergeant Hubert M. Rodgers ranks on the seniority list from July 1, 1930, the date of his original promotion to the rank of Gunnery Sergeant. The records of Hdqts., USMC., have been corrected accordingly.

Sincerely yours,

THE EDITOR.

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Considering the increase of the Air Corps in the Marine Corps, this seems to be an excellent time for an enlisted man to obtain flight training.

I should certainly appreciate any information you can give me concerning the requirements for aviation training.

Respectfully,

CORPORAL E. N. MCKAY.

Dear Corporal McKay:

It is the policy to assign only enlisted men who are attached to an aviation organization to flight training and the selection for this training is made by the Commanding Officer of the aviation organizations concerned.

The requirements for flight training are:
Must have served two years with an aviation organization.

Must be less than 29 years of age upon completion of course (Length of course now seven months).

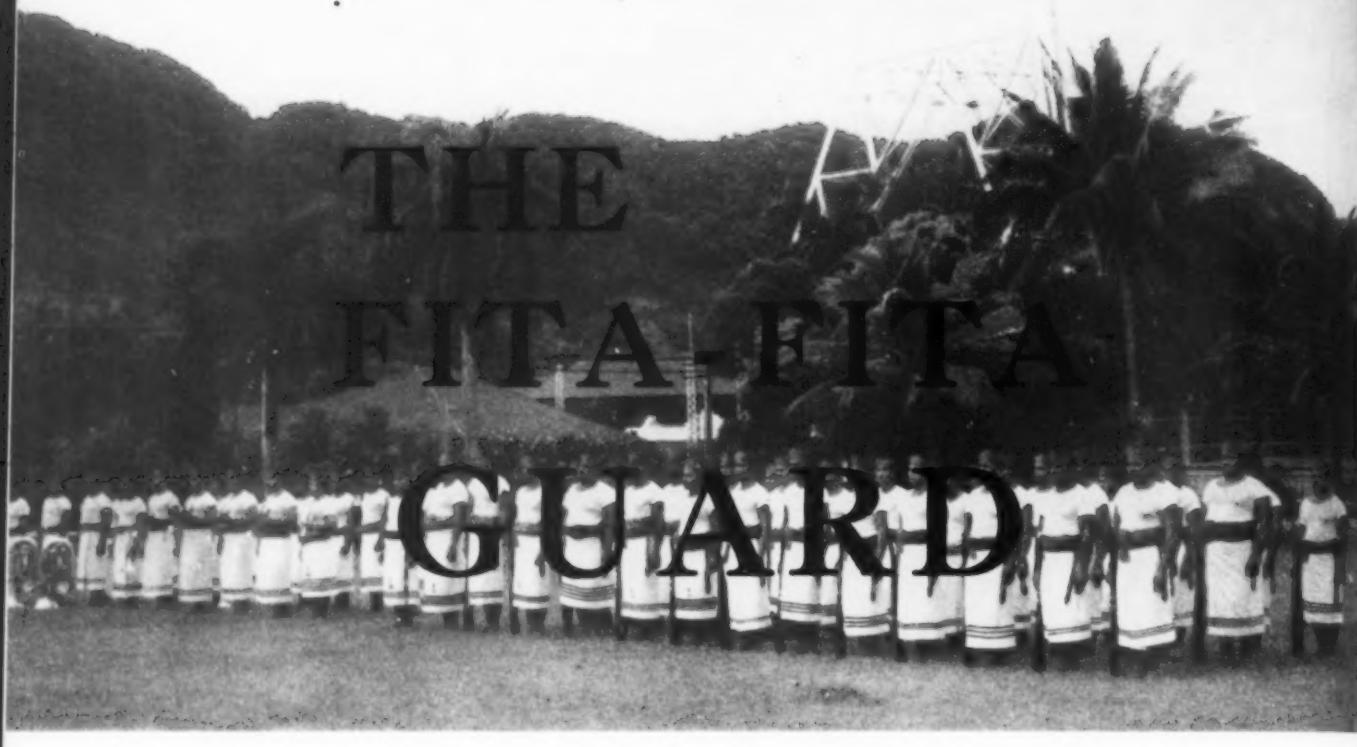
Must pass the required flight physical examination.

Must be a qualified radio operator and be able to send and receive 15 to 18 words per minute.

In the event that you request transfer to an aviation organization, you would be required to accept a reduction to the rank of private prior to your transfer, and also informed that no promises are made that you would receive flight training or assignment to any particular type of duty. It is now the policy that all assignments to aviation duty are for general service.

Sincerely yours,

THE LEATHERNECK.



THE FITA APIA GUARD

BY 1ST SGT. CECIL R. BATES, USMC

(All Photos Courtesy The Author)

The Samoan group of islands lie between 169 and 173 degrees longitude west and 13½ and 14½ degrees latitude south. They consist of ten islands, Savaii, Apolima, Manono, Upolo, Tutuila, Aunuu, Ofu, Olosega, Tau and Rose. The latter is the only uninhabited island in the group. The first four belong to the Western Samoa group and are under New Zealand supervision, while the others form American Samoa.

The Samoans, as well as other Polynesians, originally came from Hawaiki, exact location not definitely known but probably somewhere in the southwest of Asia, perhaps in India or Arabia. They left the mainland about 450 B. C., coming to Samoa via the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java and Borneo. They remained in some of these places for generations, finally arriving in Samoa about 400 A. D.

The first European to reach these islands was a Dutch Captain named Roggeveen, who arrived in Tau about 1722. Captain Bougainville visited Tutuila and Upolo in 1768 and named this group "Navigators Islands." Captain De la Perouse came to Samoa in 1787 and was the first to sail around the different islands and mark them on a map. The first missionary was John Williams, who founded a London Missionary Society branch in 1830.

The first record of a vessel of the U. S. Navy in connection with the Samoan Islands was the arrival of an exploring expedition under Commander Charles Wilkins, U.S.N., in 1839. This expedition made an extensive survey of the topography of the island of Tutuila as well as records of the flora and fauna, the geological composition of the soil and customs and habits of the people.

It is most interesting to compare the Commander's description of the people of these islands 100 years ago with the national characteristics today; their proclivity for making gifts, their dances, dress and ceremonies show only minor changes.

In 1872 Commander Meade, U.S.N., commanding the USS "Narragansett," visited Tutuila and upon his own responsibility made an agreement with the native chiefs by which our government was granted the exclusive right of establishing a coaling station and naval base in Pago Pago harbor. Shortly thereafter the United States sent various consular agents to Tutuila and after several years of discussion with the native authorities, our flag was hoisted over the Samoan emblem for the first time in May, 1877. Then followed many years of arbitration between the governments of Great Britain, Germany and the United States as to jurisdiction. It was during the course of these talks that the famous hurricane of March, 1899, occurred during which the USS "Trenton," "Vandalia" and "Nipsie" were sunk along with three ships of Great Britain and Germany. The HMS "Calliope" was the only ship to escape from Apia, the scene of the disaster.

In December, 1899, a treaty was signed between the three great powers which, among other things, turned over to the United States the jurisdiction of the island of Tutuila and all other islands of the Samoan group lying east of 171 degrees longitude. These islands were Tutuila, Tau, Ofu, Olesaga, Aunuu and Rose. Since that time Swain's Island of the Tokelau Group has been taken over.

This territory has been assigned to the

Navy Department by the President for jurisdiction and government. The Governor, a naval officer especially selected by the Navy Department, is the head of the government, deriving his authority not only from his commission as Governor of American Samoa but also from his orders as Commandant, U. S. Naval Station. He is the maker of all laws, restricted, however, by a "Bill of Rights" recommended by a Congressional Commission in 1929 and enacted into law in 1931. He is assisted by a Judge of the High Court of American Samoa, appointed by the Secretary of the Navy, an Attorney General, a Customs Officer, a Public Works Officer, a Director of Education, medical and dental officers, all except the Judge being naval officers.

The Navy Department has always been firm in the idea that Samoa should be kept for the Samoan people and should not be opened for exploitation by commercial interests. This policy has been rigidly adhered to by all governors. Laws have been enacted which prevent the purchase of land by anyone not of Samoan extraction. Contrary to general belief, the Government of the United States does not contribute anything directly to the support of the Samoan government, all local expenses being derived from local taxes.

In June, 1900, shortly after the United States formally assumed control of the islands, Commander B. F. Tilley, U.S.N., Commandant of the Naval Station, requested the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation that he be allowed to enlist about 50 Samoan natives for duty as landsmen in the U. S. Navy, to be known as the Fita Fita Guard. He stated that the Samoans were a strong,

brave and active people and that an organized body of 50 would be invaluable in case any trouble arose in the interior of the island. This request was approved and enlistments were made immediately; 48 landsmen, 4 musics and 6 to act as petty officers, a total of 58. In 1902, the Commandant, in answer to a request from the Navy Department, reported on the native guard, in part, as follows: "I think the native guard should be retained but I do not consider them thoroughly reliable. They have as a rule not much idea of responsibility. They are good boatmen and are used to boats. I think their pay, \$25 per month, too high as compared to other Samoans and should be fixed at not more than that of a Marine Private with Corporal or Sergeant's pay for a few of them, but I do not recommend that it be changed just now."

In August, 1902, band instruments were requisitioned and the guard increased to include 1 bandmaster, 1 first musician, 6 musicians 1st class and 8 musicians 2nd class, the bandmaster to be a chief petty officer of the regular navy and the others to be natives. The complement of the guard was temporarily increased to 72 in 1904 in order that ranks might reenlist within four months after discharge without exceeding the complement. In June, 1912, the complement was permanently increased to 3 coxswains, 3 seamen, 4 ordinary seamen and 48 apprentices, total 58, exclusive of the band. In 1916 the complement was increased two natives for duty in connection with the Medical Department of the Naval Station. Although the members of the Fita Fita Guard and Band continued to remain in their barracks during the World War, they were allowed the various increases granted other enlisted men of the Navy. The Comptroller held that enlisted men of the insular force were enlisted men in and of the navy of the United States. (They received no Adjusted Compensation for World War service, however.)

In 1924 the Bureau of Navigation again granted authority to discharge any member of the guard or band, in the discretion of the Commandant, for cause, regardless of length of service, without reference to the Bureau. Also in 1924, opinions were rendered that they were entitled to retirement after 30 years' service and were eligible for transfer to the Fleet Naval Reserve upon completion of the minimum amount of service required for such transfer in the same manner as other enlisted men of the navy.

In 1931, enlistment of 26 natives was authorized to replace men of the regular navy on the station ship at Samoa. This experiment was not a success, however, as it was found that the natives were unfitted for duty aboard ship, due to racial characteristics. Compared to men of the regular navy, they were found to suffer greatly in such qualities as adaptability, intelligence, education, courage, persistence, endurance, initiative, energy, personal

habits and health. They were found to require constant supervision and were very susceptible to chronic sea-sickness. In 1934, orders were received to transfer all native personnel ashore to duty with the Fita Fita Guard and Band. The complement of the latter was not increased but attrition was allowed to eliminate the excess.

Tracing the history of the U. S. Marine Corps in Samoa has proven difficult, as the records here are not complete. The first Marine connected with the Fita Fita Guard seems to have been a Corporal Lewis' who appears to have been in charge from 1901 to 1902. Old residents of Pago Pago state that the status of the guard was little more than houseboys until Gunnery Sergeant John F. Cox, U.S.M.C., arrived in May, 1904. He completely reorganized the guard and band, made a number of promotions and reductions and brought the guard to a high state of efficiency. He was killed in a landside in 1907. From his death to May, 1918, chief petty officers of the regular navy appear to have been in charge of the guard and band. In 1918 Gunnery Sergeant L. Jenkins, U.S.M.C., took charge and since that time First Sergeants of the Marine Corps have continuously been in charge here.

Tutuila is the largest island in American Samoa. The U. S. Naval Station, practically all of the naval activities and Pago Pago harbor are located on this island. Tutuila is about 18 miles long and has an area of about 45 square miles. The coast is very irregular, forming many bays, including the harbor of Pago Pago. This harbor is considered the finest in the south seas and one of the most beautiful in the world.

There is but little level land on Tutuila. A mountain chain stretches from end to end of the island, the highest peak being Matafao in the center of the island, 2,140 feet in height. It rains often and heavily at an average of 190 inches a year but there are no rivers, all water running directly to the sea. The present native population of Tutuila alone is about 10,000. Total for all of American Samoa is about 12,500. For purposes of administration American Samoa is divided into three districts, Eastern and Western in Tutuila and the Manua District

for outlying islands of the Manua group. Each of these districts is under a native chief known as District Governor. Each district is further subdivided into counties and so on down to each village. The native life has been left undisturbed as far as possible. Their system of living is purely communal, the family head being known as the Matai. Villages and even counties are controlled by councils of matais in whom all rights of their respective families are vested. Each year there is an annual meeting known as a Fono of all representatives of all districts and counties with the Governor in which the native chiefs may propose changes in the law recommended by them.

The Samoan people are generous to a fault, happy and pleasure loving. Few matters worry them and like most primitive races they love an excuse for celebration and ceremonies. They noisily celebrate all weddings, births, travelling parties and even funerals. School Demonstration and Flag Days are their favorite annual holidays with many siva siva and singing teams competing for prizes. Little attention is paid by them to Christmas, Thanksgiving, Independence Day or New Year's, although fireworks have been introduced for use on the latter two holidays.

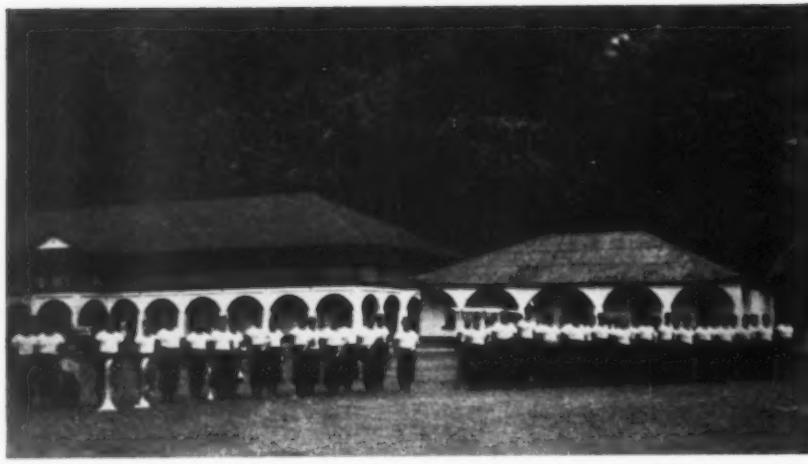
They are very clever in making and coloring tapa cloths, hula skirts, baskets, mats and wooden curios and their wares laid out for sale on steamer days is a sight long remembered by tourists. They are poor sales persons, however, for they are apt to over charge one person and give it to another without cost. There is also a native industry store maintained by the government where they may sell these articles.

Samoa has a tropical climate, hot and moist. Mean temperature is about 83 degrees for summer months and 78 degrees for winter. Hurricanes of a very severe nature occur about every five years, usually during the first three months of the year. The last serious one was on January 17, 1936. Practically all villages are built along the coast, as most of the level land is located there. They live chiefly on vegetable foods, fish and pork. Taro-root, bananas and breadfruit are their principal diet. Limes, lemons, oranges and pineapples also grow in abundance. There are no wild animals or snakes of any type. Mosquitoes, flies, gnats, roaches and kindred pests are present in large quantities.

Raising coconuts is the main industry of the natives and no article on Samoa would be complete without its mention. Samoans really do use the coconut tree and can almost exist solely on this one product. Their main source of income is from the sale of copra and the meat is also used for food and candy. Any left is fed to the chickens, pigs, and even cats and dogs. The shell is made into cups, buttons, buckles, pins and curios. The milk is used for drinking, making lard, oils, soap, medicine and in cooking. The husks are used for making rope, brooms, fly switches and



The Color Guard of the Fita-Fita Guard



The Guard and Band in Dress Uniforms

brushes. The tree itself is used for making houses, logs, canes and curios and the hearts are eaten for food. The leaves are made into baskets of various shapes and sizes, roof thatches, house decorations, hats, mats of all descriptions, purses, spoons, whistles and food receptacles. The remaining shells, wood and husks are burned in their fires and the shade is used for shelter. Trees are climbed for exercise and the whole tree is used as a subject for thousands of pictures taken by tourists. Quite an abundant tree for one that raises itself and requires practically no attention.

Since 1921 all schools both private and public have been under supervision of the Board of Education. All children between the ages of 6 and 15 must attend school. An experimental farm is also maintained for experiments with local plant life and soils and the introduction of new fruits and vegetables. Garden vegetables are practically all imported and experiments regarding growth of these types are being extensively undertaken.

Missions of various denominations, including the London Missionary Society, Roman Catholic and Methodists are maintained on the island. Sixty per cent of the native population of American Samoa belong to the London Missionary Society. A number of schools are run by the different faiths.

A hospital for use of the natives has been established by the government. Naval surgeons and regular navy nurses are in attendance and natives are being taught the duties of nurses and internes. Hospital Corpsmen also maintain dispensaries in all large centers of population in outlying districts. The number of natives on the island has doubled since introduction of modern methods of treatment and improved sanitary conditions.

The harbor of Pago Pago (pronounced Pango Pango, as "g" is pronounced "ng" in the Samoan language), is located approximately in the center of the island. The U. S. Naval Station and the villages of Utulei, Fagotogo, and Pago Pago border on the harbor. The harbor is the center of an old volcanic crater and the hills arise on all sides. The evergreen of the trees and bush form a beautiful background.

The naval personnel attached to the station consists of about 18 commissioned officers, their families, and 85 enlisted with their families. In addition to these there are 53 enlisted attached to the station ship, USS "Ontario." Some of these also have their families. Commissary, cold store and ship's service activities are maintained and

a number of local stores are available. Baseball, tennis, golf, swimming and bowling are engaged in by the personnel. Matson Line steamers arrive every 28 days and an occasional yacht, round-the-world steamer or freighter varies the routine. Trips to outlying islands and to Apia, Western Samoa, are sometimes made. Many of the personnel spend their spare time collecting seashells, of which there are unlimited varieties in this section of the world. There is one road that extends the full length of the island. This is kept in fair condition and busses make scheduled trips from the naval station. Naval personnel have no privately owned cars but taxis are available.

The only two sets of government quarters furnished the enlisted men are those occupied by the first sergeant and chief radio electrician's mate. All other married personnel must reside outside the naval station. Some of these quarters are old and very primitive, coal oil lamps being necessary in a number of cases. No schools are available beyond the ninth grade. Servants can be employed for a very reasonable salary and most of the wives have at least one. Prices on most items are high due to the extra freight charges and many necessities are not obtainable. The mail-order houses in the states receive considerable business from the island. No pasteurized fresh milk is sold and butter and eggs must be imported.

The Fita Fita Guard and Band are selected from a large waiting list of natives anxious to enlist. They perform the typical duties of Marines at a naval station; guard duty, messengers, boat crews, working parties, etc. Several of them are assigned to assist hospital corpsmen at outlying stations and one is an excellent radio operator. They wear a most distinctive uniform consisting of a regulation undershirt, white or blue serge lava lava (skirt) with red turbans and cumberbunds. Rating insignia is worn on the bottom portion of the lava lava. No shoes are ever worn and their feet are definitely out size. Most of them have wonderful physiques and great strength but due to their prolific appetites and lack of sufficient work, are highly susceptible to corpulence. Two of the present guard weigh over 300 pounds and another over 275. One has reduced from 358 to 305 in the last year.

The present First Sergeant agrees with previous reports and finds the Fita Fita Guard and Band to be an excellent supplement to the U. S. Navy in Samoa, but would not consider them on a par with regular sailors or Marines. They have many fine qualities. They are loyal, have

likable personalities, are willing, generous, neat, truthful to superiors, learn infantry drill readily, are excellent interpreters and most of them are good rifle shots. They are acutely attuned to every happening and event on the entire island. Like many other primitive races, news travels faster between them than can be despatched over our up-to-date communication systems. Most of them are courageous in any matter not pertaining to the supernatural.

Their short-comings are also numerous, however. They require constant supervision and instruction in minute detail. They lack initiative and the petty officers do not have the knack of maintaining discipline. Their education, ninth grade at the most, limits their mental capabilities.

Although powerfully physically, they lack endurance and are inclined to laziness. They have no sense of financial responsibility or the value of money. They are all inter-related and allow family connections to overshadow duties of the service. Seniority in their immediate families is more desired than seniority in the service except for the extra pay derived. Orders given them must be explicit and definite to exactness as they will follow orders without question or judgment. There are exceptions to the foregoing, of course, but as a class they follow very closely.

All of the Fitas stay in the service until transfer to the reserve, retirement or forcible separation from the service. As a class they are the highest paid natives on the island, drawing the same pay as corresponding ratings in the regular navy. Two of them draw the same base pay as the First Sergeant. There are a number in the guard now with over twenty years' service; about 48 ex-Fitas are at present drawing pensions from the government.

The duties of the First Sergeant are very interesting and different from the usual routine. The trip down aboard the Matson Liners is a pleasant change from trips made via USS "Henderson," "Chaumont," et al. The climate is better than most tropical posts, being very similar to Hawaii. Beautifully situated quarters are furnished. The view from the living porch is probably unexcelled any place in the world. Breadfruit, pineapples, bananas, oranges, limes and coconuts grow in the back yard. The quarters are at present run down through lack of funds for maintenance but there is hope for the future. Electricity of 220 DC voltage is furnished which eliminates use of most automatic electrical devices and radio. Radio reception, even with battery sets, is poor, due to proximity to radio towers, distance from broadcasting stations and arcing of brushes produced by the ancient generators used in the power plant.

Duty is probably the easiest in the Marine Corps during the present emergency. The only outright orders the First Sergeant receives here are from the Governor, Captain of the Yard, Attorney General and Senior Medical Officer. There are no conflicting orders that sometimes annoy non-commissioned officers. The present administration allows the First Sergeant extensive leeway in his training of the Guard. Manner of training is left to his discretion, results only being judged. No intricate training is attempted due to limited level space available, number of men on duty each day, constant rains and mental capacity of personnel. Close and extended order drills, weekly parades, monthly inspections by the Commandant, hikes and firing of small arms weapons each year are about all the training attempted.

A weekly sunset parade is held in honor of officers arriving and departing. The

blue lava lavas with red turbans and cumberbunds are very effective against the perpetual green background and a sunset parade with the band playing Auld Lang Syne as they leave is long remembered by departing personnel. This is one of the few places where the First Sergeant receives a parade; upon his departure. He is also usually rowed to the departing steamer by the Fita Fita Guard in similar manner to Commanding Officers on detachment.

The Fita Fita Band consists of eighteen pieces under direction of a Chief Bandmaster, U. S. Navy. It is an excellent band, most Samoans being natural musicians and learning music easily. Many musicians, passing through here have expressed their surprise at the efficiency shown. They play a number of concerts each week and at sunset parades. They are also trained as Fitas and can take their place in the Guard at any time.

The First Sergeant's administrative work is light as all service records and pay accounts of the Fitas are taken care of by the Navy. He is also warden of the Island Prison but this requires little extra effort usually as this is one of the few prisons in existence where the prisoners have no desire to escape. The food is better than they usually eat in their villages, not too much hard work and no place to

escape to anyway. Most prisoners are confined for short periods for misdemeanors as crime, outside of numerous petty thefts, is almost unknown among the natives. They occasionally assault one another but impulsively through fits of violent temper. One native was hanged for murder a few months ago and the First Sergeant assisted in that unpleasant duty.

Fire marshal of the Naval Station is also an additional duty recently acquired by the first sergeant. A new \$4,000 fire truck is placed at his disposal and an ambition held by most men can be realized; driving a fire truck and sounding the siren. To date there have been no fires but training of the Fita Fita Guard crew is interesting.

Rumors are current that a detachment of Marines will shortly be ordered here for duty. Any person can consider himself fortunate to be able to come. It is one of the few places below the equator that is open to Marines for duty. There are no strikes, racketeers, wars or sales tax.

Anyone coming here should bring plenty of summer clothing, khaki, white shoes, a good battery radio set, mattress, a 220 volt DC electric iron and coal-oil stove. No gas is available. The radio, mattress, iron and stove may be sold before leaving for practically all they cost. Leave woolens and silks behind as they deteriorate

rapidly. Officers wear white uniforms with white helmets and enlisted men wear white trousers, shirts, shoes and helmets, except when in formations. This probably would be changed for Marines in case a detachment came down. Whites and helmets may be purchased here. A good raincoat and flashlight are essential. Shorts and sport shirts are worn in evenings and on weekends. A good book on shells would come in handy to prospective shell collectors. Bring your mail-order catalogs and subscribe to your favorite magazines or newspapers. A serviceable treadle sewing machine may be purchased cheaply in the States, put to good use here and sold for more than it costs. Leave electric sewing machines, automatic electrical appliances and I. E. S. lamps in the States. They won't work satisfactorily with this current. Only sufficient officers' quarters for the present complement are available. These and the First Sergeant's quarters are furnished but any other married personnel must bring their own furniture. There is none for sale here and no furnished houses or rooms are for rent. Anyway, come if you get a chance. It's well worth while. Tofua, Soifua.

(Compiled and written by 1st Sgt. Cecil R. Bates, U.S.M.C., Commander, Fita Fita Guard and Band, U. S. Naval Station, Tutuila, Samoa.)

Offense The Best Defense

BY

FRED BELTON

A course in the art of self defense with the bayonet and knife under the expert instruction of Colonel Anthony J. Drexel Biddle, USMCR, was the feature of the training undergone by officers and men of the Washington, D. C. Barracks last month. Colonel Biddle, America's foremost exponent in measures of self defense, both with and without arms, has given the officers and men of the Eighth and Eye Barracks three such series of instructions this year.

Taking time out when his services were in demand all over the country, Colonel Biddle gave the class the benefit of his thorough knowledge of the subject and, as a result, Marines received the same instruction Colonel Biddle gives to members of the famous Federal Bureau of Investigation and to enrollees of the various police departments of the country.

Remarkably active, despite the fact he has been in the game for over fifty years, Colonel Biddle plays the role of offender and defender to personally demonstrate the finer points of the game. He then pairs the men off against each other to give them the actual feel and thus gain complete confidence in their manipulation of the knife, bayonet or just bare hands, as the case may be.

In his personal demonstrations with students Colonel Biddle deplores any wishy-washy attempts on the part of an opponent and takes special pains to goad them into an attitude of "Do or Die," which, incidentally, is the title of the excellent book he has written on the subject.

Marines are Colonel Biddle's "Comrades" and when the history of the Marine Corps is written for posterity part of it should be devoted to a man whose devotion to the Corps knows no bounds. If he knew this was being written about him he'd most likely challenge us to a hand-to-hand duel, a challenge we would politely refuse on the grounds that we'd never been formally introduced. (A weak excuse but any excuse would be good enough as long as it let us out.)

Often overlooked in the Marine Corps activities of this incomparable instructor is the fact that his services are donated by him out of pure love of the Marine Corps. He travels from post to post, at his own expense, and asks nothing but attentiveness to his instructions in return. He has done a remarkable job, this Colonel Biddle, teaching Marines, G-Men, policemen, et al, the manly art of self defense and, as a servant of the United States has taught many another servant of the

country to defend himself and thus save his service for bigger and better things. Truly an outstanding American this "Tony" Biddle about whom we could use many superlatives, none of which would be adequate.

To climax the 1940 instruction in the Capital City a contest was held at which Colonel Biddle acted as judge. Here again he showed his sportsmanship by personally donating prizes for the winners in bayonet and knife contests.

Clifford W. Roy, a member of the Marine Corps Institute, who hails from Attica, Michigan, walked off with the honors with the bayonet and, in addition to receiving the first prize was awarded an autographed copy of Colonel Biddle's book, "Do or Die." Lewis C. Wroblewski, of the Barracks Detachment, who claims Deerfield, Mass., as his home city, took second place.

In the knife contest John J. Curlett, of the Institute, who went to school in West Philadelphia, took a carton of cigarettes back to his squadroom replica of the knife championship and now also prizes a copy of "Do or Die," autographed by the author. Ralph S. Rogers, also of the Marine Corps Institute, took second place. Rogers calls West Berkshire, Vt., his home.



NO SURRENDER

Danger seemed to settle with the dusk around the tiny village of Oeatal, in desolate northern Nicaragua. Heat-spent men in khaki cleaned rifles and smoked as they watched the thickening gloom, while the lone sentry paced before their adobe shelter.

Hardened though they were to the disease-infested heat of the rocky little country, the Marines were nevertheless on edge as every crackling of the brush seemed to bring Sandino's hordes swooping down on them.

"Oeatal must be kept at all costs," the Colonel had told their stocky, broad-shouldered Captain, and 38 Marines, along with 60 members of the Guardia Nacional, who kept the vigil, nerve-wracking in its intensity.

The Marines had come to Nicaragua to insure peace, and thwart the plans of Sandino. The latter, baffled in his ambition to secure political power, had surrounded himself with renegades and ravaged the country. It was to suppress this banditry that the small body of Marines had penetrated to this northern domain in the hope that they could lessen

sabotage and pillage and bring the bandits to terms. It had been two months since the Colonel had told him to hold the town at all costs, and Captain Hatfield and his men had followed instructions implicitly. Isolated from the main body, more than a hundred miles away, the men knew they were in a precarious position. There was not a fortified place in the town. There was no building or stronghold that might promise security to any group of men which might find itself outnumbered. The most promising structure was built mainly of mud and grass over a light skeleton-work of timbers.

In the surrounding hills were the renegade followers of Sandino, crafty, treacherous, and bitterly resentful of the Marine occupation. They knew every tree, plant and path in the woods and were masters of jungle fighting.

Wearily the young sentry plodded his post, his eyes ever alert for the sight of a creeping figure, his every sense alert for the slightest danger. As the tropical moon peeked over the rim of the mountains

and illuminated the little village, his wary eyes saw four dark figures slinking through the night. They carried something on their shoulders. Unlocking the safety on his rifle, he fired three hurried shots, and ran to warn his buddies. As he reached the door and plunged in, the staccato roar of a machine gun cut the stillness of the night, and steel-jacketed bullets swept the adobe shelter.

There was no doubt that Sandino was striking. Hastily the little group rallied in their flimsy shelter. Two of them, braving the hurricane of bullets that was kicking dirt through the door, escorted Captain Hatfield and his two aides into their shelter. The fire from more than three hundred bandit rifles and four machine guns began to screech into and through their thatched roof, and mud walls.

Hatfield did not fall for their ruse in concentrating their fire on the doorway, and dispatched three sharpshooters to the rear. His foresight was borne out as the three sea-soldiers gunned the figures that had started to crawl over the wall. The little garrison kept jamming full clips into their smoking rifles as the bandits, crouching low, dodging behind doorways, weaving from one position to another, filtered into town. The rat-tat-tat of their ma-



chine guns and the spray of their rifle fire penned the Leathernecks into the makeshift fortress. Through loopholes dug into the building the Marines returned their fire, wreaking havoc upon the invading force.

A Sandino Lieutenant wriggled his way to the wall at the rear of the structure. He dug an aperture in the wall, thrust the muzzle of his rifle through it and killed a Marine with his first shot. Knocked off balance by the falling body, a Sergeant whirled and drilled the native through the head as he raised up to pot another Marine.

Throughout the long, hot night the Marines kept up their galling fire, without relief, and as the mists cleared away at daybreak, the bandits sought safety from the deadly fire of the sea-soldiers. They rallied behind the wall of a little park in the town, and one of them would raise his head and look about. One furtive glance

over the wall, and the grim, determined men in the shack would mark his position. A second wary glance in the direction of the sharpshoot-

ing Marines, and a bandit would look no more. A dozen rifle shots would find their mark before he could dodge back again.

Baffled in the first attempt, Rufo Marin, Sandino's ablest leader, reviled the men. Short, swarthy, his face cut by numerous affrays with the knife, Marin was the idolized brigand of the hill country. Quickly he dispatched his men, detailing them to specific points of attack. He was determined to down the "gringo dogs" in one supreme, wonderful attack. Unseen by the sly native, one of the Marines had climbed into the rafters of the shack, and boring a hole through the roof, sighted in on the leader as he exhorted the natives to make one supreme attack and overwhelm the enemy by sheer weight of numbers. As the tired, grimy Marines waited the attack, determined to meet volley for volley and bayonet for machete, a single rifle cracked out. Slowly, a look of disbelief on his face, Marin spun around, the heavy bullet imbedded in his brain.

The white-faced natives, appalled by such accuracy at 300 yards, crouched lower, and hugged the protecting wall.

Wary and suspicious of the sudden lull in the firing, Captain Hatfield peered from behind the makeshift shelter. "Take it easy, men, and patch up all wounds. There's a flag of truce approaching." Slowly he straightened cramped limbs as his men started to repair the toll of battle. The Captain blocked the doorway with his bulky figure, and received the message signed by Sandino himself.

The message was terse and did not mince words in stating the terms under which Captain Hatfield might surrender. Briefly, it demanded

that the Marine leader and his men lay down their arms in the street in front of their shelter, and conveyed a promise that by this action they would be treated as prisoners of war. Sandino reminded the Captain that the garrison's water supply was running low and that they were rapidly running out of ammunition. Furthermore the bandit

Sgt. James H. Wright



assured the Marines that if he did not surrender, the bandits would open up an attack that would mean death to every Marine within an hour.

Slowly Hatfield lifted his head from the disgracing message and look at the park, his eyes hardening. His mouth became a narrow gash in his weatherbeaten face as he roared back at the messenger. "Water or no water, a Marine never surrenders!"

Turning back into the gloomy, powder-smoked room, he glanced around at his men, to see their reaction to his fighting words. One was dead, one seriously wounded, and he could see weariness and suffering stamped on every face. He felt his heart raise as the men, eyes glinting, returned to their deadly rifles. All through the town were the scattered bodies of bandits, victims of the deadly fire of those same guns. There had been no need to question these men, either by word or glance, for surrender was not in their makeup. They, calmly, with a deadly assurance, resumed the task they had kept up for ten horrible hours.

Suddenly, they heard a roar over the spiteful crackling of the rifles, and high up in the azure sky they glimpsed two planes of the Marine air patrol. Evidently spying the bandit hordes entering the small town, one of the flyers daringly made

a landing, and learning from a native that the Marines defending the town were besieged by Sandino, immediately took off again. Both planes swooped down on a pack train that was crossing the river, let loose a few bursts from their twin machine guns, and then as if by prearranged signal, sped in the direction from which they had come.

The defenders' hearts sank a little as the planes departed, but their morale was still unshattered. They would hold out. Loss of sleep, lack of water, nerves worn to a frazzle by the continued onslaught of the bandits, and the vanished hope that the two planes might prove to be a vanguard of a strong air force, left them tired and weary, but still they fought on like demons.

The Marines were beginning to weaken slightly from the effort of nearly fourteen hours of continuous fighting. The heat of the unbearable mid-afternoon was a pall of death. The tense anxiety strained their nerves, as the far-off notes of a bugle reached their ears.

Blackened with gunpowder, dirty, dishevelled, the Marines turned inquiring glances to each other. What would come next? Would Sandino wait until darkness descended to make another attack? The men muttered curses of defiance as

storm clouds gathered on the mountain tops around the little hamlet added to the suspense and oppression caused by the terrific heat. Wearily the men continued to thumb clips into their smoking rifles, undaunted by the odds they faced, and determined to submit at the highest price.

Their rifle fire was as determined as the moment the battle had started, when suddenly they heard a droning in the sky. Hope flitted across each begrimed face, as five bombing planes roared into view. Swiftly the planes swung low across the attacking lines, raking riflemen and machine-gunner with point-blank fire. The deadly aim of the Marine bombers and machine-gunner wrought havoc to the bandit lines. Throwing aside their weapons, the outlaws fled in all directions. The death-dealing airplanes continued to harry them until they sought safety in the jungle.

More than fifty bandits in killed and wounded paid the price of their folly at Ocatal. The Marines had not only defeated the bandits, but had also achieved a great moral victory in the face of exhaustion, hunger, heat, and the grim specter of death from thirst or starvation. The famous words of Captain Hatfield epitomizes the spirit with which that handful of men fought off great odds: "Water or no water, a Marine never surrenders!"



CASH PRIZES

The Leatherneck will donate \$100 in prizes for the best *Technical Stories* submitted. The prizes will be divided as follows:

FIRST PRIZE	\$50.00
SECOND PRIZE	25.00
THIRD PRIZE	15.00
FOURTH PRIZE	10.00

The above cash prizes will be paid to the author of the best article on a Marine professional topic. The subject will be selected by the author.



RULES GOVERNING THE CONTEST

The competition is open to all enlisted men of the Marine Corps, active, retired and reserve. Articles offered shall not exceed 5,000 words, and must be typewritten, double spaced on 8 x 10½ paper. Illustrations, photographs, or sketches may accompany the article. Each competitor will enclose the article in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Editor, The Leatherneck Magazine, Marine Barracks, Eighth and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C. The article shall be signed by a nom de plume. By separate post in sealed envelope, the full name and rank of the author, with the nom de plume shall be sent to the same address. *All articles must be postmarked not later than midnight of December first, 1940.* In determining the standing of the articles submitted, preponderance of weight will be given to their professional value. The decision of the judges will be final, and all manuscripts submitted will automatically become the property of The Leatherneck, and will be subject to publication at any time after the conclusion of the contest. One year's subscription to The Leatherneck will be awarded to the Honorable Mention prize winners. Members of the staff of The Leatherneck will not be allowed to compete.

BARRAGE

Since the Battalion History says the 97th was the right front company in our regimental zone, the rest of the Company must have been in the woods before us, the Bois du Rupt. Apparently our platoon was in local support to the rest of the Company. At the time, none of the three of us had the vaguest idea of the definite location of the nearest friendly troops, or even of company or platoon headquarters. As to the latter, we didn't care much, only hoping that their knowledge of our location was just as indefinite, otherwise, someone might think up a disagreeable detail for us. Unless the front line was close to the near edge of the woods, it has puzzled me as to why we were not placed under the cover of that edge of the woods instead of being left on a bare hilltop, where our irregular line of holes must have been as noticeable to the Boche as a birthmark on the face of a beautiful woman.

Tired from the night's work, we settled down as comfortably as possible to await developments, breakfasting sketchily on "corn willy" and hard tack crackers washed down by miserly sips of water from our canteens. Without warning a shell burst a short distance just above the ground in front of us. Instinctively we ducked below the ground level as fragments zipped over our heads or thudded into our dirt embankment. With muscles tense, nerves taut, ears straining for the slightest warning, our bodies remained "frozen" within the shelter of the hole, while we looked inquiringly at one another. Was that just a chance shot? Or

would there be another beyond us, or even directly over us? For a few minutes our questions remained unanswered, scarcely daring even to swallow for fear of interfering with our hearing at the wrong instant. At last there came a dull "thud," followed instantly by the explosion of the shell, apparently near the same spot as the first. After the fragments had passed over us, breathing became normal again. At least they did not have us bracketed yet! Besides we knew what to listen for. The gun was either a high velocity Austrian 88, whose shell traveled without audible sound due to its flat trajectory, or a German 77, firing at us on a direct line. For most of the morning that gun remained trained on our hole, but we began taking it as a matter of course since its range remained unchanged. Possibly the Boche thought we were an observation post, and wanted to make us keep our heads down. Once or twice we experimented by looking out toward the front to determine if we were under constant observation. Each time, not one but several shells followed in rapid succession. Our suspicions were correct.

As the morning dragged along, George began to fidget. An internal urge was becoming insistently stronger. Finally in desperation, the instant fragments from one of the periodic shells had passed over us, George was out of the hole, breeches already at half-mast. But scarcely had he assumed a crouching position three or four steps away, facing the fox hole, when the "thud" of our particular gun was heard. Simultaneously he executed a perfect dive, and when the fragments swished over us,

George was sprawled safely at full length on top of Wilson and me. Gosh, how we laughed! And George, in spite of the uncomfortable thwarting of his desire, had to join in. We decided that under the circumstances it was permissible to obtain relief in the security of the hole, since we had shovels with which to tidy up.

An afternoon came along the intervals between shells increased, until we finally became aware that there had been none for some time. But still we didn't see any sense in unnecessarily exposing ourselves, so we passed the time dozing or nibbling onhardtack. Later on we saw someone approaching us from over the slope to our right. He was walking nonchalantly across the field toward us. Coming closer we were extremely surprised to recognize him as a Y. M. C. A. man, with an armful of papers. Steadily he moved along the line of foxholes, handing a paper into each one as he passed. Anxiously we waited for the sound of our gun. But he reached us without anything happening. Stopping over us, he asked, cheerfully, "Do you want a New York—" "Sure, and thanks a lot," one of us answered gratefully, "but don't stand there too long. They've been shelling this hole all morning." But with an indefinite shrug and a murmur of something like "C'est le guerre," he moved serenely on his way. As far as he was visible to us, he went along unharmed. Like all groups, there were some Y. M. C. A. men who were 100 per cent.

That newspaper was a great help in passing the rest of the afternoon. When dusk obscured the German hilltops it was possible to get out of our hole and get a

Copyright 1936 by Havelock D. Nelson. All rights reserved.



little exercise, although we didn't wander far from its security. After a while word was passed along that we were going to be relieved. Nervous anxiety, usual at such periods, increased during the period of waiting for our relief. Sporadic shelling continued in the sector generally, but our immediate vicinity was spared. Nevertheless, we couldn't help feeling our good luck would not last forever. About 2:00 A. M. (September 16th) we heard sounds coming from the rear, strange unaccustomed sounds to us, considering our loca-

tion. I think there were even tiny flashing pin points of light. Closer the noise approached, until we could distinguish it as the murmur of voices, and the rattle of poorly adjusted equipment. As one column passed us many yards away, individual shouts registered on our unbelieving ears. Shouts like "Hey, Jack where are you?" "For God's sake, Sid, wait for me!" or "Close up! Close up!" Poised, at least mentally, like runners for the starting gun, we waited, equally expectant, for the word to move out, or the deluge of shells that seemed inevitable because of the tell-tale racket. A picture formed in my mind of ancient Greeks or Syrians marching into battle with an accompanying clash of cymbals, blaring of trumpets and shouts of anticipated victory, so great a proportion did the noise of the newcomers assume in my acutely tuned ears.

A small column with its contribution of

noise, stopped nearby, chattering. Cautious inquiries from our column elicited the information in loud tones that this unit was from the 78th Division. Shortly thereafter word passed quietly but rapidly along our column, "Moving out!" and away we went walking as though with winged feet. Unless all the Germans on our front were deaf or sound asleep, that sector was going to be very unhealthy before long, so our only desire was

BY

HAVELock

D.

NELSON

to put all the distance possible between us, and it in the shortest space of time.

Before we had reached the road in the rear of our position, word came from the rear, "Pass the word forward that the last squad is missing!" Promptly the answer came back from the head of the platoon, "Tell the last squad to catch up by double timing!" For want of something better to think about, I believe I mulled that over in my mind all the way down over our old ridge, through Thiécourt, and across the now repaired bridge over the Rupt de Mad. Just how were we supposed to pass word on to someone whose whereabouts were unknown?

Shortly after daylight we stopped in the edge of the Bois l'Heiche. The galley crew served us a much appreciated hot breakfast, after which several hours rest ensued. Nearby was a French observation balloon with its attending ground crew. Just as we were falling in, preparatory to moving on after lunch, there was much scurrying about among the Frenchmen. The winch began to squeal and groan, as the balloon began to be pulled down. Hidden anti-aircraft guns began pumping out shells in rapid succession, the explosions forming a complete ring of shrapnel-puffs around the balloon. Shortly, machine guns of the crew burst into frenzied chattering. As we followed the tracer bullets of the latter, our eyes soon picked up a German plane, coming straight for the balloon, on a long slanting dive, just above the tree tops. The balloon was then down to the same level. Heedless of the shrapnel bursts, and the tiny trails of tracer bullets entwining all about the plane, the Boche bore steadily in. When just a few short yards from his target, his gun stuttered in a few short bursts, his tracers visibly passing right through the balloon. For a moment, nothing happened. Then "Pouf!" went the balloon, the aviator zoomed rapidly upward, and nothing but a tall column of black smoke marked where the balloon had been.

My memory of the hike back is not clear. There is a hazy recollection of walking past several groups of colored stevedores working on the road in the old no-man's-land and along the original front lines, probably in the vicinity of Regnerville and Limay. The next definite memory is of hurrying into our bivouac late in the afternoon in the Bois de Minorville, alone, to retrieve my roll. The rolls had been moved here by those left behind. There I saw Corporal Berglund. He had just finished shaving, and I envied his apparent feeling of well being. To his inquiry as to how the drive had gone, I answered, "There wasn't much to it. How

did it go with you?" About the only thing that had happened in his vicinity was the firing of a 14-in. naval rifle, mounted on a railway mount, from a nearby spur. This had interfered considerably with his sleep. I was unsympathetic on this score, but I was interested in the big gun. Enough time being available, I walked over for a look at it after having located the company's area. Then followed my long delayed shave, so that by the time the Company came in around 7:00 P. M. I was feeling much refreshed.

Coming across "Casey" Jones I asked him how he had liked staying behind. He replied disgustedly, "We had a Helluva time! I was put on a burial detail in charge of a chaplain, and that crazy fool

our Battalion Commander, Lt. Col. Sibley, because of ill health. I think most of us regretted having him leave us, not so much because he always appeared perfectly calm in action, but mostly because his first concern seemed to be for the greatest comfort obtainable for the men under him. Privately we had called him "Ma" Sibley. Capt. George K. Shuler, soon promoted to Major, succeeded him and was destined to become equally well liked. My so-called Major Bargess merely faded out of the picture, so far as we knew, and I have learned recently that he did not remain in the service very long after the war ended.

Due to the resumption of rain, our bivouac in the Bois de Minorville became most uncomfortable. We tried to clean up ourselves and equipment, but it was a rather hopeless job. Our only consolation for the rain was that we had a vacation from drilling.

Not even the slightest recollection now can I recall about our next move. But according to the Battalion History a billeting party left this woods at 4:00 P. M., September 20th, and proceeded to Choloy. The company marched at 6:30 P. M. and arrived at 2:30 A. M., September 21st. This town was in the vicinity of Toul.

Thus ended our service on the fifth front, within as many months, and our participation in our third major operation in four months. To those of us who had gone all the way, our part in the St. Mihiel drive had been a "push-over." To the replacements, who had joined us since Soissons, it was just a big adventure, thrilling and exciting without many even being hurt, along with minor hardships. The replacements had yet to learn what really can happen. So far our Division list of "killed in action" carries only three of our company, all killed on the last day, probably due to the inexperience, or thoughtlessness on the part of a few men who fired at those night bombers during the early hours of September



took us right out into the open, under direct artillery fire, to pick up stiffs. Why, I'll bet there were as many casualties in our twenty per cent as there were in the whole battalion! Next time I'm staying with the outfit!" Once again it seemed that George and I had gotten the breaks.

Back in the Bois l'Heiche, Bruns, Richardson and Lt. Marshall rejoined us after six weeks in Specialist Schools. The two former men were now full fledged 2nd Lieutenants. I think Richardson was assigned to another company, but Bruns took over one of the other platoons in our company. Marshall went back to his former assignment as Battalion Scout Officer.

While in the Bois de Minorville we lost

15th. Due to the thoroughness of the preparation by our staffs for the drive, and the fortunate coincidence of our attack with the Germans' initial move to voluntarily withdraw their main forces from the salient, American total casualties including sick men, amounted to only 13,700 of the 600,000 troops engaged. Probably a large proportion of these casualties were only due to illness, as in our Battalion alone 7 killed and 44 wounded, were reported in comparison with 37 for sickness.

However, the withdrawal of our Division so promptly, without having been badly shot up, indicated not only to us, but also to the Germans, according to a study of their reports since the war, that events were brewing elsewhere. There must be another job for us, we suspected.

PARRIS ISLAND HURRICANE

BY
LACY MORROW



The first indication that I had that a storm was approaching was when I returned home from a dance about 3 o'clock on the morning of the eleventh. As I came in the house I saw two hospital corpsmen going around putting up the awnings. I was awakened that morning early by the wind and rain blowing in on the porch where I sleep. The wind increased and by ten o'clock a storm was raging and about that time the lights went out. The report was given that a hurricane was approaching from Florida.

From then on the storm gradually got worse. First leaves and small limbs were blown off the trees, the trees started falling and the roofing began coming off houses. However, even by noon most of the people remained quietly in their houses, not realizing the severeness of the approaching storm. Sunday dinner was a cold one for all those on the Island except those having wood or coal stoves.

Soon after noon people began leaving their homes and moving into the Marine Barracks and other large brick buildings for safety. By three o'clock practically the whole island population had moved out of their homes. The Marines in the barracks made room for the refugees by moving out of some rooms and doubling up in others. Cots were brought in and the

space between bunks was less than six inches in most places. Everything was gotten in readiness for everyone to eat and sleep there until the storm passed. Life in the barracks was made as pleasant as possible considering the circumstances and though many persons didn't sleep that night, it

enough at that time it was only the beginning. About three o'clock something, unexpected by most people, happened. The tide started coming over the Island. Within an hour it had risen a foot and by five o'clock it was waist deep in the Hospital area. The side of one house near the water front was bashed in by the sea and one wing of the Hospital, the corpsmen's quarters, was being lifted up and dropped down by the waves which came almost up to the windows. If the water had risen an inch more it would have come in our house, which sits three feet off the ground and 250 yards from the sea wall. Cars were sitting in the streets half filled with water and when the wind blew particularly strong, they actually floated.

As the water kept rising, it was decided to evacuate the Hospital of all patients. This was done by means of a large row boat which had been washed up near the hospital and was caught by a tennis court fence. However, the boat was rendered useless about eight o'clock when the water went down, and the job was finished by means of one of the ambulances.

It was a great relief to all to see the water receding. It was feared that the wind would hold the water up until the next tide came in at 2:30 A. M. This would have caused the water to



wasn't because they had no place to sleep. Many of the women helped pass the afternoon by playing bridge but when night came, they didn't attempt to continue the games by candlelight.

The report was given that the storm was supposed to be at its worst at 2:30 P.M., and though it was bad



Photos courtesy Burch Post Studio



Photo courtesy the author

Facing Main Station from Window in Hospital

rise about five feet above its maximum height. By 4:00 A. M. the wind had died considerably and most of the water had drained off. I went to sleep again (I took my sleep in short naps that night) at that time and didn't awaken until 6:00.

After eating a piece of cold fried chicken and a piece of apple pie along with a Coca-Cola, I loaded my camera, jumped on my sister's bicycle, and went out to record the damage done.

I first inspected my own yard and found it covered with mud, sea weed, pieces of the dock (including some eight by eight timbers), tree limbs, garbage cans, and all sorts of trash. Half of one of the garage doors was broken off, the garage steps were missing, and only one of the many oleander trees which had been in the front, was still standing. I thought the place was in a terrible mess, but after seeing the rest of the Island I realized how well off we were.

Many of the streets were blocked by fallen trees, but I managed to get around pretty well on the bicycle. As I made my tour of the Island, I was confronted with wreckage at every turn. I saw houses with fallen chimneys, shredded awnings, missing roofing; houses once white, turned green, a yellowish green, by the color from the trees. I saw houses surrounded by layers of sea weed two feet deep. There were large sheets of copper roofing, crumpled up and scattered about, some of it being lodged high up in trees. Row boats of all descriptions lay in some of the yards, some of them in pretty good condition, others almost completely demolished.

One street along the water front was blocked by three feet of sea weed for a distance of about fifty yards. There was a fifty-foot buoy-layer, a large and bulky boat, grounded across one of the main streets. Further on and laying across the same street were twenty-foot-square pieces of the main dock on the Island, just recently built. The boat house was minus its roof and part of its sides. One large coal barge had a gap in its side and an attempt was being made to save it by pumping the water out with the fire truck pump. They finally pulled it up on the beach, where it could be repaired. Another house barge was minus its house and

had washed a half mile around the Island and was high up on the marsh where it would be almost impossible to remove without the aid of another hurricane. Far up beyond this barge, leaning up against a tree, was a twenty-five foot cabin cruiser, on land almost never washed by the tide.

Entire tent camps, composed of between two and three hundred tents each, had been practically leveled to the ground by the wind. One of the older wooden barracks had almost completely collapsed and several others had wrecked porches and their sides battered in. A very neat job was done in removing the top from one of the large water tanks. Two old airplane hangars, used for storerooms, collapsed, leaving crated furniture and supplies exposed to the storm. Some of the barrels and boxes were found on the other side of the Island almost two miles away from where they were stored.

All sorts of estimates of the damage have been given out but I believe two million dollars to be the most official one.

The behavior of all the people on the Island was most commendable. I neither saw nor heard of one person who was hysterical or profusely showed fear. Order and cooperation on the part of everyone was exhibited during the whole ordeal. And it was probably due to this that no casualties resulted. I believe the worst damage done to any human body was a cut on the arm caused by a piece of falling slate.

It seemed as though the two days following the storm were less tolerable than the storm itself. Going back to wrecked homes, homes covered with mud and water, surrounded by sea weed and rubbish, homes without water or electricity, homes which one hesitated to call home, was a thoroughly disheartening procedure.

Monday was a day of work for every man, woman and child, with everyone doing their utmost to restore things to normalcy in the least possible time.

The restoration work was begun early that morning and continued into the night despite the light rains that came during the day. And that night the results of the work done were very evident. All the roads on the Island had been made passable, electric power had been turned on where it was most needed, wrecked garages had been cleared away from the ears and trucks (one long garage had collapsed on approximately thirty trucks), and the causeway to Beaufort had been cleared so as to accommodate one-way traffic. This causeway had been almost exactly half destroyed. It seemed as though the storm had been controlled by someone who knew just how much room was required to run a car. Of course, the causeway had been covered with mud, fallen phone poles, boats, etc., and in places the asphalt had been torn off all the way across, but when the wreckage had been cleared and sand bags put in the gaps, there was enough road on which to drive a car. Along the edge of the causeway were huge pieces of copper sheeting which had been blown off buildings either at Port Royal or at Parris Island, and had traveled a half mile across the water instead of sinking to the bottom.



Photo courtesy the author

Artillery Lighter Ashore at Corner of Post Headquarters

THE LEATHERNECK

Wonder whatever became of...?



Did his classmates lose track of him? How could they? He was the sort of friend that all of us would want to keep . . . mostly because of his understanding slant on life and people and things. He was active in athletics, yet his studies never suffered . . . nor did overwork cheat him of recreation and relaxation. Light-hearted, yet serious when problems faced him . . . always master of his worries. He avoided idlers, but

added constantly to his circle of sincere friends. He was courageous without being reckless, confident without being cocksure . . . moderate in all things. Everybody said he'd make good. . . . He has.

* * *

If you, too, like everything in moderation, you'll like Budweiser, the Beverage of Moderation.

ANHEUSER-BUSCH - ST. LOUIS

Budweiser

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

A Beverage of Moderation



MAKE THIS TEST

DRINK BUDWEISER FOR FIVE DAYS. ON THE
SIXTH DAY TRY TO DRINK A SWEET BEER. YOU
WILL WANT BUDWEISER'S FLAVOR THEREAFTER.

COPR. 1940 ANHEUSER-BUSCH, INC., ST. LOUIS, MO.



THE LEATHERNECK

The EXPERIMENTAL PACK

BY

CAPTAIN ROBERT W. GORDON, USMCR

Veteran Marines of the previous World War will remember the old marching song which began:

"It's not the pack that you carry on your back,
Nor the rifle upon your shoulder———"

The general tenor (sometimes baritone) of this song seemed to be "The last long mile" was to blame for the foot soldier's weariness, rather than the tonnage he was required to to to.

While readily admitting the wearing qualities of that "last long mile," the aforementioned veterans seem unanimously agreed that it did not merit the full blame—that the song was a blatant attempt to whitewash "the pack that you carry on your back."

Now everyone knows that a pack is meant to be blanched; not whitewashed. Lt. Col. A. H. Noble, Commanding Officer of the 5th Marines, scraped the last of the whitewash from the present heavy marching order by stating in Paragraph 2 of a Regimental Special Order:

"There is great need of an infantry pack that will carry all of the clothing and equipment now prescribed for the present pack, and at the same time provide an easier load on the man" (applause).

This same regimental order appointed a board consisting of Master Gunnery Sergeant Leland Diamond, Master Gunnery Sergeant Roy M. Fowl, and Gunnery Sergeant John E. O'Neil, to recommend (with sample) a new type pack, or improvements on the old one.

These three "gunnies" went into a huddle; and a few days later came up with what you see pictured on these pages.

To say that this new pack is an improvement is a rank understatement. Any recruit who has struggled with the intricacies of the present pack will agree that almost anything would improve the old pack, especially losing it.

As Colonel Noble pointed out in his report to the MGC, the present standard pack requires considerable time and skill to assemble, if it is not to come apart on the march. It cannot be readily assembled in the dark, and has no provision for carrying reserve or landing rations.

That it is galling and unduly tiring to carry has long been known. But while most Marines have been content to cuss these defects, Colonel Noble comes up with a scientific analysis to the effect that pressure confined to the front parts of the shoulders and a narrow strip along the spinal column causes the galling. Fatigue, he states, is caused by continuous forward pressure on the pelvis by the lower end of the pack, this pressure tending to force the body frame out of natural balance.

The new pack rides high on the back, where a man most naturally and comfortably carries weight; and this weight is distributed over a wide area. This elevated location permits the wearer to maintain balance, and gives him considerable freedom of movement.

We all know how difficult it is to bivouac with the present pack, which must be completely opened; thus fully exposing the contents to the weather, and inviting loss of small articles. The new pack works like a pocket. One may reach in and get what he wants at any time (except, perhaps, at formal guard mount), without having to repack the whole shebang. Blankets and shelter half being carried in a separate roll, one may even make camp without strewing the landscape with spare parts.

Theoretically, one is supposed to detach the present main pack while on the march, by unlacing the two-ended leather strap, thus leaving the combat pack in place. Try and do it! Every one knows that one must unsling the pack, climb upon it with a knee

(Sonny Boy!), and break several fingernails and a promise not to swear, before the blamed thing will come loose. And then what have you got? A pocket only large enough to hold the poncho. Anything else you take into battle must be crammed into pockets, thus mashing your last package of cigarettes, or be tied to the anatomy like red balls to a Christmas tree.

The new combat pack, with separate shoulder straps, is detached instantly from the heavy. What's more, it holds everything you can't get along without for a day or two, except, perhaps, that case of cold beer.

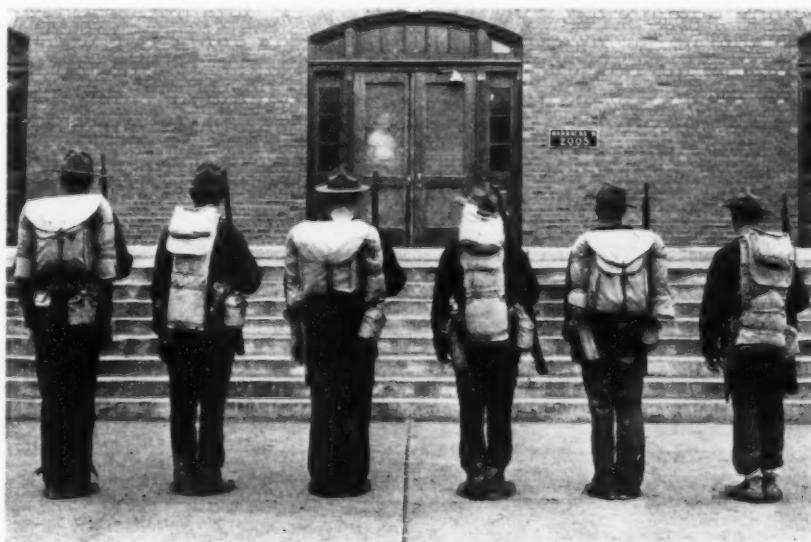
Now, here's a point having a military value but no personal appeal. The present pack is useless for transporting anything but individual equipment. The new affair will carry 24 canteens, 16 bandoliers of am munition, or four 81-mm. shells. Nobody is going to lug ammunition and shells without a muttered protest; but we can easily imagine the advantage of one man bringing up 24 full canteens to the firing line, especially if they be filled with certain liquids we have no trouble in thinking about. Even water wouldn't be bad.

This board of "gunnies" had considerable trouble in naming the new pack, after Technical Sergeant George Janhet had completed the needlework. O'Neil was too proud to permit his good Irish name to be used. "Begorra," said he, "I bin carryin' that name myself fer fortywan years come next Michalmas; an 'tis divil the Skis an' Tons sons I'll be havin' lug it about."

Diamond had objections to hanging his name on it too. "A Diamond pack sounds too much like a Diamond hitch," he maintained, "which is what they use to load jackasses. There's too many of them critters wearin' khaki now, without equippin' the whole Corps with long ears."

Fowl was equally obdurate. "Them as has to lug it," he says, "will be callin' it many a fancy name, without puttin' ideens into their heads. The 'Fowl' pack wouldn't be fair."

Next they tried combining initials. ODF didn't spell anything; and neither did FDO. OFD would be too hard to pronounce. They finally agreed on F-O-D, which is pronounced F-O-D and not fod.



A Graphic Study of the Improvements in the Experimental Pack over the Present One

Spy Belton's

BULLETIN BOARD

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, FIRST DEFENSE BATTALION, reports the loss of one of its most popular members, when Clyde H. Hill received his discharge in order to enter New Mexico State University at Las Cruces, N. M. "Chee-Chee," who was one of the stalwarts of the undefeated-untied Diego Devil Dogs last year is said to have received several scholarship offers before deciding to cast his future lot with New Mexico State U.

COMPANY H, 2ND BN., 6TH MARINES, informs us that it was "Particularly noticed that their softball team was embarrassed by Company E, of the same battalion. We hope that nothing will be left unturned to even the score when the two teams are scheduled to meet again."

COMPANY A, 1ST BATTALION, 8TH MARINES, announces it would be lax in its duties if it did not mention the highly successful softball games played at Camp Elliott. Company A emerged victors and, disclaiming the efforts of most of the opposition, states that the only decent competition afforded them was when they encountered Company D, of the First Battalion. A-1-8 gives mental awards for the most valuable players to Corporal Rahner, who held down the hot corner; Pfc. Jindra, who held forth at the shortstop position, and Pfc. English, who did a bang-up job of receiving.

COMPANY C, 1ST BN., 8TH MARINES, reports three anonymous members trying out with the big football team and states further that two of them (also anonymous) are expected to gain a place on the club. (Will the censor please release their names?—Fd.)

This item from COMPANY D, 1ST BN., 8TH MARINES, speaks for itself and we quote: "We realize now that they had everything to lose and nothing to gain in the way of prestige. At the time it seemed unsportsmanship when they refused." (They were referring to the Battalion baseball team).

MARINE RESERVE SCOUTING SQUADRON TWO reports an even break in two sports events. The softball team of the Junior Squadron, VMS-11R, invaded the base while Squadron Two was on duty and playing under the direction of their new First Sergeant, James McKigney, walloped the home boys. Quite exhausted from their efforts on the diamond, 11R proceeded to drop a tug of war pull. The prize for the victors, liquid refreshments, were also enjoyed by the losers.

PEARL HARBOR MARINES' ATHLETIC SCHEDULE INCLUDES EVERY SPORT WORTHY OF MENTION

(By F. A. Lock)

Pearl Harbor, T. H., Oct. 1.—The 1940 Sector-Navy Baseball league was brought to a close with teams from the USS "Dobbin", Subron Four and Naval Air, tied for second place, and the Army Bombers from Hickam Field well out in front with a three-game lead.

The Pearl Harbor Marines, in spite of occasional spurts of high class baseball, finished in seventh place.

After two preliminary rounds of ups and downs, the Leathernecks seemed to have hit their stride when they opened the final round by putting the bite on the Bombers, 1940 Champs, for 10 runs. By playing heads-up ball and taking advantage of every break, they forced the Bombers to knock one over the fence for their one and only tally.

In the following game the Marines handed Subron Four (one of the three Navy teams deadlocked for second place) a 4 to 1 beating in an epic that was entirely devoid of Marine Errors.

Just to prove that the mighty Naval Air Fliers could be taken in spite of being tied with Subron Four for second place, the Leathernecks next won a 12-inning thriller, 4 to 3, from the sea-going birdmen.

Subsequent games, however, didn't have such a happy ending as far as the local Gyrenes were concerned and the 1940 race officially closed with a total of 7 games won and 14 lost.

ChPclk Edward J. Donnelly, Jr., officiated as Head Coach, assisted by 1st Sgt. Joe Vitek, AA Arty, 3rd Defense Battalion.

Home games at Quick Field were made more enjoyable by the efficient operation of the score board by Pvt. Elwood W. Richard, with PMSgt. Donald Swanson handling the grandstand end of the telephone.

PISgt. John M. Callahan was official scorer.

Pearl Harbor Marines' batting averages:

	At Bat	Hits	Av.
Stoppa	85	29	.341
Sandt	75	25	.333
Graham	26	7	.269
Macrina	90	23	.255
Kusnyer	73	18	.246
Heffner	41	10	.243
Haskins	67	16	.238
Stanalonis	60	14	.233
Davis	9	2	.222
Dillard	87	17	.193
Garcia	48	8	.166
Olzewski	35	4	.114

Team average, .246.

At the present writing, 1st Sgt Lloyd C. Meeks' Barracks Detachment "Outlaws" appear to have the enlarged inter-post softball tournament pretty well sewed up.

The "Outlaws," captained by Corporal Gilbert E. Miller, have reached the halfway mark with 7 straight wins to their credit.

PISgt. James J. Harris' B Company team and that of Company A, are battling valiantly every step of the way and should the Barracks Detachment "Outlaws" succeed in blitzkrieging their way to victory, they can rest assured that the trophy will be well earned.

Lt. H. C. Woodhouse, Jr., Post Recreation Officer, announces that a handball tournament will be held for the enlisted personnel of the 3rd Defense Battalion and of the Marine Barracks.

Individual trophies will be awarded winners in the singles and doubles divisions with suitable prizes for second and third places.

In the Sector-Navy net tourney the Honolulu Green Wave seems secure in first place with only one match lost out of 35 played.

The Pearl Harbor Marines, handicapped by sickness and transfers, are at the moment in fifth place.

Included in the team are representatives of the Marine Detachment, Naval Air Station, 3rd Defense Battalion, and Marine Barracks.

Plans for an inter-post bowling league are being formulated and it is expected that a strong Post Team will be the result, said team to represent the Pearl Harbor Marines in the Sector-Navy League, which will get under way in the near future.

In a recent skirmish between keglers from Pearl Harbor, headed by MTSG Eric E. Isaacson, and Captain Francis M. McAlister's Horse Marines at Lualualei, the Harborites managed to turn what seemed certain defeat into victory—but by a very small margin.

Corporal O. C. Austin was again successful in garnering the trophy posted for low medalist in the recently completed enlisted men's golf tournament.

Corporal Dan Sadler was nosed out by one point, while Corporal W. I. Crockett was runner-up.

THE LEATHERNECK



Wherein we listen to Mama's radio programs

For many years now we've had a burning ambition to take up a collection for the purpose of erecting a monument to the man who invented the eraser. We haven't given up the idea completely but today we came to the conclusion that a vote of thanks to whoever it was who put over the idea of making the first Monday in September Labor Day, and giving us all a holiday, rated priority over the monument idea. The reason is this: We have had a blank piece of paper in our typewriter for going on forty-eight hours just begging for a topic and just when we had given up all hope of ever getting one Labor Day pops up and with it comes our one chance in the year to harken to the radio and get the low down on what Mama Squirrel Food and her sisters under the skin listen to while we plod our military way down at the barracks. The chance to listen in on the weekday ether programs has settled a number of things which have bothered us for a long time. We know now why the members of the female sex walk round with that bewildered look. We know why they wait for the green light to turn to red before they cross the street instead of scampering across while the green go is full on. We know why they give three different kinds of signals for a left turn and why the cake you admired so much tasted like so much paste. This city of Washington, in the voteless District of Columbia, boasts four quite excellent radio stations. Monday through Friday these four stations throw out some fifty odd radio serials each of some fifteen minutes duration (including theme, advertising, etc.) out of which 99 and 44/100's (no charge for the Ivory Soap Plug) are the tales of gals and guys who get into the most awful messes. They struggle from day to day out of the frying pan and into the fire meddles into situations that would tax the strongest of minds and even drive a cockroach to seek out a Flit gun and beg for a shot. You can believe us or not but a short war bulletin thrust in between station announcements is, on the whole, a darn sight more cheerful than the programs themselves. Based on an eight hour day, with the usual time out for lunch, one can follow the adventures of some twenty-eight radio serials every week day and the situations those twenty-eight groups can get themselves into shouldn't happen to a python. We can picture Mama swishing the squeegee across the linoleum and mutter,

"How could she fall for a guy like that," followed by "They'll save her, they must." Then as she throws the crackling crunchies into the baby's serial bowl she'll threaten to switch to Snooperman's Ruskies if the Crackling Crunchy people don't pull Helen out of the well. Every morning she religiously follows the reducing exercises for a fifteen minute stint and knocks off some avordupois via the calisthenic route and then proceeds to expand three inches beamward sitting down to take in the scandal of Minnie Minerva who left her poor but honest farmer spouse for the city slicker with a pent house. With Minnie torn between a desire for a dish of caviar and a dozen fresh eggs, personally gathered from the chicken coup, she listens breathlessly to a verbal treatise on how a cupful of Nisco will make the cake so light it will fly into your mouth and thus save the effort of fork it. With that problem mentally solved and life once more a bowl of cherries who should come along but Your Gal Tuesday, all upset on a desert Island but without any dessert so the doldrums hit Mama once more and with each slice of a potato out in the kitchen she mumbles "Save Tuesday, on Wednesday and make Thursday brighter." Then she viciously digs the eyes out of an unfeeling spud and murmurs heatedly "I'll dig his out if he doesn't leave Louise alone." So the next time you feel a gentle oath coming out because the damsel in front gave the wrong turn signal don't blame her, maybe her automobile radio has just placed her mental hero in a devil of a fix and is about to extricate him in a manner most befitting but has had to give way before the very necessary expounding of the virtues of Squirm Chewing Gum, the stuff that makes the dental germs give up in disgust. And the next time you have to slam on the brakes and skid yourself into a new set of tires because the damsel failed to follow the green light, remember that her radio heroine is likely torn between the desire to call a doctor for her ailing son or an old flame for a Sunday date. And when that luscious looking cake tastes like so much cement, consider that it's an even bet that the recipe giver forgot to include the baking soda because those things do happen. Yea, verily, this fine Labor Day gave us an idea for a couple of columns, thank heaven, and it let us in on what one half of the world would leave you believe the other half is doing. Sad as it must be. Not only that, it let us in on a lot of morbid secrets. Now we know why this part of the world is in a sorry plight just worrying and wondering what is going to happen to our Nell. If the truth was known, and we'll have to admit it, were we home every day we'd tune in to find out and get a big kick out of it.

TIENTSIN'S CALENDAR

An ambitious sports program has been arranged for the Marines stationed at Tientsin, China, which will cover practically all phases of sports before the year is concluded. Baseball and Tennis are holding the sports spotlight at the present time but the schedule of things to come is as follows:

Event:
Company Tennis
Post Tennis
Tientsin vs. Peiping Tennis
Softball, inter-platoon
Softball, Town League
Volleyball
Hong Tennis Tournament
North China Track Meet
Tientsin Swimming Meet
Tientsin vs. Peiping Baseball

CHARLESTON MARINES MAY ORGANIZE FOOTBALL TEAM

(Thanks to Sammy Bandy)

Writing from the Charleston, S. C., Navy Yard, Sammy Bandy tells us that the smell of the pigskin is in the air and everything points to an organized gridiron club during the present season. Baseball has sung its swan song with the Navy Yard Service team enjoying just a so-so year.

The noncommissioned officers are putting on the heat during the council meetings with a view to securing uniforms for an eleven and if persistency counts for anything they'll have them before long.

Almost every evening the gladiators are out throwing the oval around and running through a mess of plays which brood trouble for any opponents crossing their path when fall ushers in the regular games.

"Punchy" Tate, "Jug" Richard, "Slug" Cape and "Rubber" Kennedy seem to have most of the line positions just about sewed up and if nicknames count for anything they'll punch and slug the opposition into a rubber ball and stuff it into the losing jug.

Other members of the detachment who look like sure starters on the first team are Alexander, Huff, Hobbs, Segars and Bandy.

As a direct antithesis to the cry for a hard fighting, rip roaring football team the recreation committee went into a huddle and came out with a recommendation for the purchase of a croquet set.

E-2-8

(By E. E. D.)

A party at the Kearney Mess Area, during which all and sundry wet down promotion stripes, proved the highlight of the entertainment of Company E, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, this past month. Heading the long list of hosts were First Lieutenant Glick, who traded in his gold bar for a silver one, and Gunnery Sergeant Marvin, who said good-bye to the third pay grade and embarked on a tour in the second.

Prominent among the guests were Colonel Larsen and Sergeant Major Richardson. As a feature of the afternoon's festivities, the noncommissioned officers nosed out the privates and privates first class, 21-2, behind the able pitching of Marvin, who was superb throughout the game, despite the added weight of an extra stripe.

Company E is proud of its donations to the San Diego football team, namely Oscar W. Wilkman, Jr., formerly of Berkeley College; Gerald A. Watson, Al Aguilar and Robert Rann, the latter from Michigan State.

DIEGO FOOTBALLERS HOPE FOR SECOND PERFECT YEAR

Assisted by Captain George R. E. Shell and Lieutenant Joe Stewart, Major Elmer E. Hall, head coach of the San Diego Marines football team is busily preparing for a strenuous 1940-1941 schedule which will include many of the better West Coast gridiron elevens. Hardly expecting, but fully hoping to match last year's amazing record in which they went through an eleven-game schedule undefeated and untied, the Diego Devil Dogs have their fingers crossed in anticipation of an equally successful season.

It is impossible to estimate just how many of the 6,000 odd officers and men stationed at the base will turn out for the current edition of the team, but the big problem is to sort out the best and pave the way for a second successive perfect organization.

Some fourteen of last year's stalwarts will be missing from the club but of the 33 players carried throughout last season's schedule 19 will return to take part in the scheduled conflicts. Johnny Ryland, heralded as the best center in the west when he played for the University of California at Los Angeles in 1938, is practically assured a place on the new eleven.

Of the 19 men returning to the striped pastures 13 are linemen and these are Eddie Sparkman, Dave Foos, Cecil Cook and Al Montrief, ends; Dick Patch, Austin Shofner and Felix Krause, tackles; Neal Elms, Jim Faulkner, Rudy Dale and Max Cowser, guards; Dale played under the name of Dobrozenski during 1939-40. The other linemen are centers, namely Clarence Klink and Norman Hare. Lost to the present team are Jackie Rawls, Arnie Arneson, Bill Crass, Marlowe Williams, Alan Axton and Charlie Oldberg. The loss of such players as these would ordinarily turn a coach's hair grey overnight, but the knowledge that such stand outs as Max Tafoya, Bob Trometter, Bob Hughey, Don Gibson, Almond Coleman and John Gormley were returning would act as an immediate antidote and make an effective and lasting dye.

In addition to Ryland, who would make any coach get a good night's sleep on the Friday preceding the opening game, Major Hall looks with great anticipation to the coming to the fold of such promising stalwarts as Bill Thrash, end and co-captain at Georgia Tech in 1938; Lowell English, a hefty 204-pounder who has seen service with the University of Nebraska, and Randall Stallings, formerly of Arkansas U., who stands 6 foot 4 inches in his stocking feet. Then, too, Harold Roise, of Idaho University, Dick Strickler, a 210 pound tackle from Virginia Military Institute; Bull Spang, former fullback with Penn Military Institute; Bob Riddell, former University of South Dakota end, and Gerald Watson, who played in the back field for Los Angeles' Jefferson High School, will solace Major Hall somewhat for the fourteen members of last year's perfect club who have gone to other parts.

Thanks to the splendid cooperation of First Sergeant (or is it Marine Gunner) Don M. Beeson, THE LEATHERNECK was able to follow the successful trail of the 1939-40 San Diego Marines. Win, lose, or draw, we'll follow their activities in 1940 and 1941 even if we have to buy San Diego papers to do it.

The opening gun for the present season was fired in Eugene, Oregon, on the night of September 27, when the San Diego

Marines tackled the University of Oregon. The press deadline precludes our reporting the result.

BEES BEAT A'S IN SCRIMMAGE

The Marine "B" team went the aerial route to trounce the "A" team in one of the stiffest workouts of the season and the final score in the initial clash between members of the club was 13-0 in favor of the Bees.

English made both touchdowns in the intra club contest. His opening tally came on a lateral from Tafoya who had taken a fine pass from Roise. Tafoya set the scene for the score when he intercepted an "A" pass on his own twenty. A pass from Roise to Foos netted a 45 yard gain and after failing to gain on two running plays Roise tossed one to Tafoya who lateralized to English and pay dirt was hit.

The second score came shortly after when a quick kick by the "A" quarterback, Trometter, was blocked: Roise cast one windward which Thrash carried to the one yard line and English went over again from there. Gormley added the extra point.

The line-ups were, Bees: Foos and Thrash, ends; Strickler and Stallings, tackles; Barber and Dale, guards; Ryland, center; English, quarterback; Roise and Tafoya, halfbacks, and Gormley, fullback.

Ayes: Montrief and Sparkman, ends; Krause and Patch, tackles; Chandler and Faulkner, guards; Klinek, center; Trometter, quarterback; Gibson and Hughey, halfbacks, and Coleman, fullback.

REGGIE DALLAIRE COMES INTO HIS OWN AT LAST

Often overlooked, generally cussed, and quite often called a nit-wit, the official scorer of a baseball game has a thankless task. When the league leading slugger dribbles one down the third base line and the guardian of the hot spot heaves it into the first base box seats, it's ten to one he'll scream his head off if you award an error on the play and thus deprive Walkoing Willy of a bingle. Score a hit on a doubtful topper down to the shortstop in the opening frame and you are torn between the desire to change your mind or beg for someone else to get a lusty double because that's the day the chucker is in

perfect form and looks like he's headed for the hall of fame.

Writing from Headquarters, First Marine Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, at Quantico, Virginia, Young tells us that the forgotten man of the Force, Reggie Dallaire, is at last coming into recognition as scorer for the Post ball games. Our scribe offers a fervent prayer that the fellow who wields the blue pencil will leave Reggie's name wholly intact in this month's broadcast from Force Headquarters. Having once served as an official scorer, and having been socially ostracized when surrounded by a group of ball players whose lot it was to have us for a scorer, we know Dallaire's situation. We have not only thrown away the blue pencil but we've broken out our trusty portable to give three rousing cheers for the man who is just as important to any ball game as any of the players on the field, the official scorer and, in this particular instance our hero is Reggie Dallaire.

The monthly ten-spot awarded for prowess on the bowling alleys went to Sergeant Major Banta, whose 227 topped them all for the period.

Other shortshots from the Force topside tell us that Young's two-day stay at the New York World's Fair would have been pleasant except that it rained the whole time . . . Nolte is on his way to Fort Belvoir to improve his knowledge of photography . . . Leon is being transferred to Parris Island . . . Connors was promoted to sergeant and Turso to corporal, but cigars have been conspicuous by their absence . . .

This was just the opposite of the case when Lieutenant Colonel Selden, Major McCaul and Captain Krulak received a change in shoulder devices, since these three popular officers came through in traditional style . . . In the pay Department, Paymaster Sergeant Yale and Corporal MacCracken are sporting extra chevrons . . . Bonson crashed the list for promotion to sergeant and has stripped off the corporal's chevrons from two shirts, just in case . . . Walker said "I do" for another four long years and rumor has it that there's a Mrs. Walker . . . Sketoe decided another forty-eight months in the Corps would be a good thing and still holds sway in the Post Office . . . Sutton and Browncombe are salesmen de luxe in the Post Exchange . . . "Stink" Weed says Richmond is the top town in the U. S.



BOURNE FIELD BASEBALL TEAM

Sitting: Bolko, Dalgae, Redmond, Witherspoon, Bennett, Norwood, McGee. Standing: Seifert, Culapey, Duduk, Lt. Bowker, Haas, Henderson, Bley, Freeman.

THE LEATHERNECK



As goes the race so goes the exchequer. The American League this year enjoyed the closest pennant race in many a moon and the coffers of the various clubs will swell as a result . . . Heretofore close races seemed to be a monopoly of the National League but in the final month of the 1940 season only four games separated the fourth place Boston Red Sox from the league leading Cleveland Indians . . . Sidney Hudson, sensational rookie pitcher of the Washington Nationals, seems to have successfully negotiated the jump from Class D to major league baseball. A bow to Buckie Harris who stuck with Hudson while the youngster was dropping nine out of his first dozen starts . . . Hudson may be voted the rookie of the year for 1940 . . . When the Eastern College All-stars walloped the New York Giants Pro-Team in a charity match this year it was the first time the college lads have been able to turn the trick in five starts . . . Trailing, 9-0, the Giants scored a touchdown and added the extra point, only to have their kick-off run back for a touchdown. Only fifteen seconds elapsed between the two touchdowns. . . Bob Feller has never pitched a ball in minor league competition . . . In twenty scheduled games this year the Minneapolis Millers have beaten the Toledo Mud Hens 19 times . . . When Bristol, Tenn., fans sought to take it out on the umpires for what they considered bum decisions they let out the air of two tires on the ear they believed the arbiters were using. They were chagrined to learn that the ear they took vengeance upon belonged to Johnny Gooch, Pittsburgh Pirate scout . . . The Chicago Cubs have re-signed Gabby Hartnett as manager for 1941. The diaper changers of the Cleveland Indians would do well to make the same announcement in favor of Oscar Vitt . . . In twelve night games at Sportsman's Park, St. Louis, the Browns have drawn a total of 124,480 paid admissions, some 4,000 better than the total home attendance for some 77 home games in 1939 . . . Two days after the thirtieth anniversary of a no-hit, no-run game he pitched against Harrisburg in the old Tri-State League, Thomas George returned to the mound for the York team and handed Trenton a 3-2 defeat. Lefty George, who is now fifty-four years of age, gave up nine scattered hits, walked two and struck out seven . . . The cry of Ted Williams, Bo-Sox outfielder, to be traded to some other club,

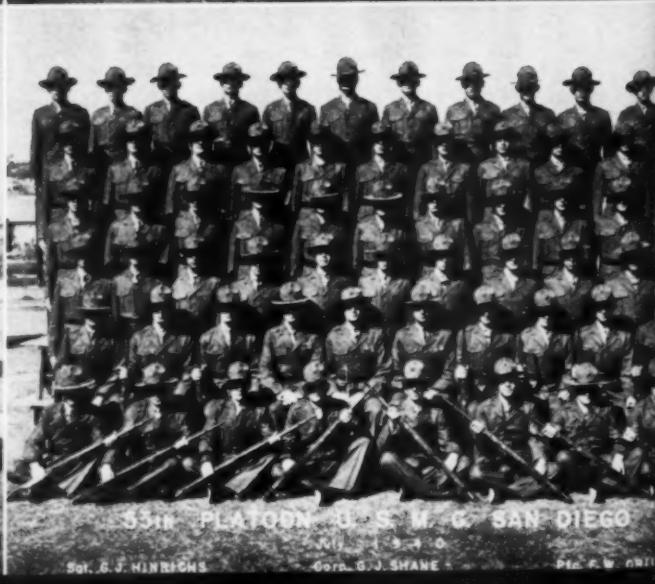
could well be answered by swapping him to the Cleveland cry-babies . . . Lost in the closeness of the American League pennant race is the amazing comeback of Schoolboy Rowe, who has won twelve games for the Detroit Tigers this year . . . Rogers Hornsby seems well on the way to return to a major league managerial berth through his manipulations of the Oklahoma City Indians. Hornsby took over a seventh place club late in the season and pushed them into the first division, and the play-offs . . . Texas League players showed little respect for the Chicago Cubs' judgment in recalling Dizzy Dean. The former "Great I-am" was smacked for two consecutive losses after being told his services were needed by Hartnett's crew . . . When Ty Cobb copped the American League batting crown in 1907 he was only 20 years of age. His record of being the youngest player to win the title still stands . . . The Cincinnati Reds, sure pennant winners again in 1940, have scored fewer runs this year than any other team in the league . . . Although used only as a relief hurler and generally ignored by Washington sports writers, Alejandro Carasquel, the Washington Nationals lanky pitcher from Venezuela, has plenty of stuff and fields his position admirably. Alejandro is an expert at wheeling to cut runners off at second base when the sacrifice is on with a man on first. He starts many a double play . . . An anonymous fan went home with a red face from a White Sox-Cleveland night game recently. Remarking to a lady at his side that Solters, White Sox outfielder, had been released by Cleveland because he was "terrible," his embarrassment reached greater heights when the fair fan answered that as Mrs. Solters she was glad to know about it. There were 59,067 other fans in Municipal Stadium at the time who weren't Mrs. Solters . . . All outfielders on the Newark Bears International League club are left-handers . . . Emile "Dutch" Leonard, still the ace of Washington pitchers, has lost eight games this year by the narrowest of margins, one run . . . Every game won by the Buffalo Indians in Jersey City this year was by a shut-out . . . George Dickey, brother of Bill Dickey, Yankee catcher, will take up receiving duties for the Chicago White Sox next year . . . Roberto Estalella, colorful Cuban outfielder of the Minneapolis Millers, bids fare to break a twenty-six-year-old record for bases on balls by an American Association player this year. To add to his feat and prove the walks aren't intentional is the fact that Roberto is followed to the plate by Ab Wright, slugging Miller outfielder . . . Lefty Grove only needs eight victories to reach the 300 mark . . . Long distance clouters playing on the Pennington Gap, Va., club in the Appalachian League, have a tough time of it. The Gap's enclosed playing field covers 14 acres . . . The American League attendance this year will run about 500,000 above last year. Credit night baseball and a close pennant race for the increase . . . Looks like Lou Gehrig will be the only one to gain a place in the National Baseball Museum Hall of Fame this year . . . Tough luck ball player of the year is Mack Quillin, infielder of the Clovis, New Mexico, club. Clovis was laid up as the result of injuries sustained in an automobile accident at the start of the season, then followed a broken hand in his first time to bat, a bean ball, and a cut arm caused when a ball park light burst and flying glass struck him . . . A flashy Japanese

baseball team representing General Homma's Tientsin Garrison walloped a Marine team, 14-1, recently. The game was played on the Mindian Field in the Japanese garrison and the visitors (the Marines) were given the dug-out on the shady side of the field . . . A dramatic pre-game ceremony saw both teams lined up facing each other and offering the hand salute . . . After the game the Japanese Officers' Club played host to the Marine team . . . When good friends get together you'll find they are sportsmen . . . Shanghai athletes bemoan the loss of Derby Ross and Gus Sonnenberg to States-side stations . . . Writing in the Shanghai Walla Walla "Divvy" complains "It is not understandable that the Fighting Fourth has a very poor boxing squad. Several years ago Marines who donned the gloves were supreme in their weights and made more than a good showing against the best that the rest of Shanghai and other ports had to offer. It is believed that there is too much shadow boxing and bag punching with little, if any, ring experience." We know how he feels, we've knocked many an imaginary home run, mentally knocked out Joe Louis and often smashed a hole in one—in a practice swing . . . Our old friend, Frank J. Murphy, back in his Shanghai stomping grounds, is umpiring where he used to star as a long distance slugger . . . A man who knows his baseball from A to Z and back again, Frank is an ideal arbiter . . . Paul Egbert (Drawling Paul) Fike, a plank-owner at the Washington Barracks these many, many years, has transferred his allegiance to the Navy Building Guard . . . Lieutenant Jackson B. Butterfield smacked out a neat 242 on the new B course this month . . . With the acquisition of Lieutenant Merrill M. Day the Eighth and Eye Marines hope to place a first rate basketball team on the court this season . . . Through the cooperation of the Noncommissioned Officers' and Privates' Clubs of the American Embassy Guard the monthly publication is now being distributed free to members of the Peiping command . . . Members of the Peiping tennis team journeying to Tientsin for matches included John J. Bishop, Carroll W. Bucher, Herbert H. Knott, Gilbert U. McAtee, Kenneth R. Clark, Wilburn Benge and Lieutenants Wendt and Robertson . . . Among those trying out for the Peiping baseball team are Young, Arbacs, Chapman, Steele, Neal, Brannan, Eldridge, Wood, Stephens, Russell and Erler . . . The Amateurs appear to be "in" in the Shanghai baseball race with only the First Battalion nine conceded a chance to edge them out of the lead . . . Your contributions for this column are appreciated . . . Congratulations to John Luck, Jake Nigg and Leo Werner on their promotion to Technical Sergeant, and to Lincoln Littrell and Butch Gates, upon their elevation to Staff Sergeant rank . . . Not forgetting Clarence Brown, who was boosted to the second grade . . .

TIENTSIN CLUB REDECORATED

The U. S. Marine Club, whose name was recently changed from the Enlisted Men's Club, has been completely redecorated and reconditioned. The exterior decorations take the form of rock-gardens, bound by tennis courts and mat shaded sheds. The tennis courts and "Dine while you Dance" Hall command a great following. Pfc. Arthur F. Spencer relieved Sergeant John Posit as club manager at the sailing of the last transport. Pfc. "Blub" Greene took over Spencer's former assignment of assistant club manager.

SAN DIEGO



RECRUITS



56th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

July 1940



5TH PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

July 1934
G. M. GRANT



588 PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

Aug 21 1994



5.9IN PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO

August 15-16-17



601B PLATOON U.S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

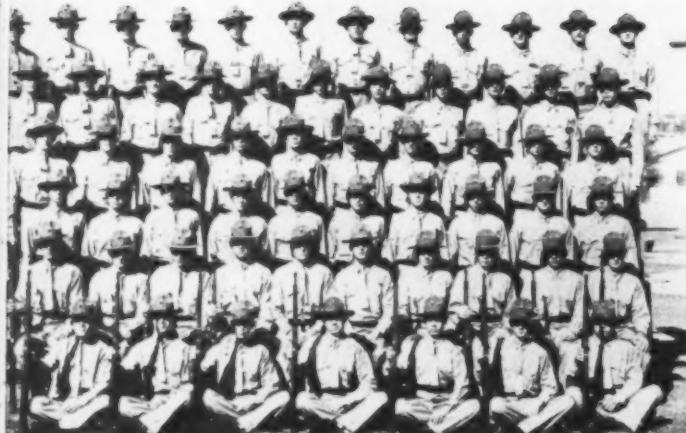
THE PRACTICAL USE OF THE



614 PLATOON U.S. INF. SAN DIEGO

卷之三

WEST COAST



62nd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

1st Plt. W. A. SEARIGHT Corp. G. BRUNETTI



63rd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. J. D. TATE

Plt. Sgt. W. T. LIGNE JR.

Corp. T. S. HENDERSON

Corp. G. C. HENDERSON



64th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. A. MILLER

Sgt. L. DAKE

Corp. A. J. WISNIEWSKI



65th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. G. G. McMURRAY

Plt. Sgt. L. V. RAYNER

Corp. N. F. SHODD



66th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

1st Plt. M. MERCANTANTE

2nd Plt. R. RAYMOND

3rd Plt. W. H. MANNING



67th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

1st Plt. F. L. THOMAS

2nd Plt. W. D. BETTUM

3rd Plt. G. C. HENDERSON

NEW COMERS



68th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

ENDERSON Corp. C. L. LIGHTENBERGER Sgr. M. W. MANN Corp. J. D. STEELE



69th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. R. L. SMITH Sgr. R. W. MANN Corp. J. A. DOMESTOC



70th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. G. STRICKLAND Sgr. L. GALTHER Corp. A. J. ROSPERICH



71st PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

Corp. E. E. RYCKMAN Sgr. C. HORYNA Corp. H. A. SHOE



72nd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940



73rd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

August 1940

40 XUM



Skinned from THE SCUTTLEBUTT



"How'd you get along with your wife in that fight the other night?"

"Aw, she came crawling to me on her knees."

"Yeah. What did she say?"

"Come out from under that bed you coward."—Traector.

Puffing and blowing, the Marine just managed to jump into a carriage as the train left the station.

The middleaged man in the corner eyed him scornfully.

"When I was your age, my lad, he said, I could run a half mile, catch a train by the skin of my teeth, and yet be as fresh as a daisy."

"Yes," gasped the young fellow, but I misjudged this one at the last station."—Oklahoma Powow.

"I have a pain in my abdomen," said the boot from Boston to the doctor.

"Young man," replied the medico, "officers have abdomens; Sergeants have stomachs; YOU have a bellyache."—Our Navy.

Love makes the world go round, according to the scientists, but a whiskey sour will accomplish the same effect with no threat of a mother-in-law.—Showme.

Inspector: "Dirty bore."

Inspected: "It's worse, Captain, it's a beastly nuisance."—Sniper.

Sailor: "And that, Madam, is the crow's nest."

Old Lady: "How lovely. Could I take a peek at the little darlings?"—Puck.

Patient: "I'm all out of sorts; the doctor said the only way to cure my rheumatism is to stay away from dampness."

Friend: "What's so tough about that?"

Patient: "You don't know how silly it makes me feel to sit in an empty bathtub and go over myself with a vacuum cleaner."—Lyre.

"What's the idea of all the crowd down at the church?"

"There's a Marine down there confessing his sins."—Puck.

So they named the baby Weather Strip, because he kept his father out of the draft during the war.—Humor.

Rebel: "Down South we like our liquor hard and our women soft."

Yank: "Up North we like our liquor straight and our women curved."—Kit Kat.



"Izzy, vere iss mine glasses?"

"On your nose, Fadder."

"Vy must you always be so indefinite, Izzy?"—Pup.

The magician walked down to the footlights and asked a young lady to step up on the stage.

"Now, as the climax to my act, ladies and gentlemen," he said, "I am going to saw this young lady in two right before your eyes."

The crowd cheered and stamped its feet.

"As is customary before doing this trick," he continued, "I'd like first to make sure that you all want to see . . ."

A thundering, "Sure."

"And that there are no objections to my performing . . ."

A "No" rocked the house.

"The girl's sorority sisters—do they object?"

"Not at all, to be sure."

"How about you," he asked, turning to the girl; "do you mind being sawed in two?"

The girl shook her head.

"Well, then," the magician said.

And he sawed the young lady in two.

We all thought it was funny as hell, but the police made quite a fuss about it.—The Log.

After weeks upon weeks of hardships, hacking our way through the tall underbrush, and fighting off the savage mosquitoes, we finally reached the bank of the river. There we pitched our tents. He pitched his farther, but mine made a bigger splash.—Lyre.

Sick of his job in Hollywood, a newspaper correspondent decided to buy a car and take a holiday. When someone asked him where he was going he answered:

"I'm going to paste a big picture of Clark Gable on the outside of the car and drive until someone asks: 'Who's that?' That's where I'm stopping."—Voodoo.

A Fraternity had sent their curtains to the cleaners. It was the second day that the house had stood unveiled. One morning the following note arrived from a sorority house across the street:

"Dear Sirs: May we suggest that you procure curtains. We do not care for a course in anatomy."

The chap who left off shaving to read the note answered: "Dear Girls: The course is optional."—Urechin.

"Do you love me?"

"Sure, I love everybody."

"Let God do that. Let's specialize."—The Log.

The clergyman called and little Willie answered the bell.

"Pa ain't home," he answered, "he went over to the Golf club."

The clergyman's brow darkened, and Willie hastened to explain.

"Oh, he ain't gonna play golf; not on Sundays. He just went over for a few highballs and a little stud poker."

—Salvo.

An old fellow was crossing a busy intersection when a large St. Bernard ran past him and bowled him over. The next instant an Austin skidded around the corner inflicting more serious bruises. Bystanders helped him to his feet and someone asked if the dog had hurt him much.

"Well, not exactly," was the reply, "but that can tied to his tail sure did the damage."—Triangle.

The major menaces on the highway are drunken driving, uncontrolled thumbing, and indiscriminate spooning. To put it briefly, hic, hike, hug.—Froth.

7 February, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 277

Subject: Change in requirements regarding procurement of Uniforms by officers while serving under probationary commissions.

- Effective 1 January, 1940, all officers serving under revocable commissions, whether for two or seven years, except such officers as may on that date be undergoing instructions as students in the Basic Course, Marine Corps Schools, will be required to have in their possession the articles of uniform for officers as prescribed in paragraph 100, Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1937.
- Those officers serving under revocable commissions who, on that date, are undergoing instruction as students in the Basic Course, Marine Corps Schools, will be permitted to complete their uniform equipment during the remainder of their term of instruction at the Basic School, but must possess all prescribed articles by the date of graduation.
- Second lieutenants appointed subsequent to 1 January, 1940, will be required to provide themselves with all prescribed articles of uniform by the date of completion of the Basic Course, Marine Corps Schools.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 278

10 February, 1939.

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts. 6-1 and 6-2.**CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 279**

11 February, 1939.

Subject: Stripes, trousers, non-commissioned officers', gratuitous issue of, officers', has been discontinued, and the issue of 'Trousers, dress (without stripes), and stripes, trousers, non-commissioned officers', substituted therefor, paragraph 2 of reference (a) is modified, effective 1 April, 1939, to include the gratuitous issue of one pair of Stripes, trousers, non-commissioned officers', for each pair of dress trousers issued, and for each pair properly in the possession of the non-commissioned officer and used by him in the performance of his duty.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 280

March 2, 1939.

Subject: Issue of Manual of Drummers, Trumpeters, and Fifers, U. S. Marine Corps, 1935.

1. The issue of "Manual for Drummers, Trumpeters, and Fifers" on memorandum receipt authorized by reference (a), as reprinted in reference (b), will be discontinued upon receipt of this letter. Thereafter the book will be issued to field musics as a part of 782 equipment. All field musics having the book in their possession on memorandum receipt will be required to present them for inspection, the memorandum receipt on both copies of Form N.M.C. 782 in the service-record book. The manuals will then be dropped by certificate from the property account. The certificate will show the name and rank of each man to whom one of the manuals is issued in order that proper entry may be made on records in the office of the Quartermaster.

2. In view of the fact that the "Manual for Drummers, Trumpeters, and Fifers" may not be sold and the further fact that procurement of a new supply will be difficult, great care must be exercised in the control of the books. Field musics will be required to have the manual laid out on their bunks together with other equipment at regular inspection, and upon change of station steps will be taken by both the old and new commanding officers to insure that each man charged with a book on his 782 equipment form has the book actually in his possession. Manuals in excess of number required for issue by an organization will be returned to Depot Quartermaster, Phila. delph, by invoice.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 266

1 November, 1938.

Subject: Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1937.
References: (a) Par. 386, Uniform Regulations, USMC, 1937.
(b) Par. 390, Uniform Regulations, USMC, 1937.
(c) Plates 20 and 21, Uniform Regulations, USMC, 1937.

1. Attention is invited to the following quotation from reference (b), viz: "Coat to be not shorter than crotch length nor longer than 2 inches below the crotch, depending upon the height and build of wearer." These dimensions are applicable to the dress coat, the summer service coat, in this respect appearing on plates 20 and 21, reference (c), should be noted. New illustrations showing coats of proper length will be distributed with the first printed change in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1937.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 267

1 December, 1938.

Subject: Classification of correspondence relative to Landing Exercises.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 268

9 December, 1938.

Subject: Change in Marine Corps Price List of Clothing, etc., for 1939.**CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 269**

13 December, 1938.

Subject: Transportation of Secret Documents.**CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 270**

23 December, 1938.

From: The Major General Commandant.
To: All Officers.
Subject: Submission of Requisitions.

Reference: (a) Headquarters Bulletin No. 142, "Submission of Requisitions," are amended and restated for the information of all concerned:

1. The instructions appearing on page 10 of reference (a) under the heading "Submission of Requisitions" are amended and restated for the information of all concerned: Hereafter requisitions for the following articles will be submitted direct to the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., for approval, and not direct to the Depots from which supplies are ordinarily obtained:

- Awnings
- Office furniture
- Typewriters
- Duplicators
- Musical instruments for bands
- Refrigerators, mechanical
- Adding machines
- Mimeographs
- Rangers, Army, No. 3 and No. 5
- Screens for doors and windows

All items of ammunition except caliber .22 ball; caliber .30 ball, blank, or dummy; and caliber .45 ball ammunition, not in excess of established allowances.

All weapons except rifles, U. S. caliber .30, M1903, and pistols, Colt automatic, caliber .45, M1911.

All items of special equipment or accessories and/or spare parts there-

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 271

29 December, 1938.

Subject: Standard Bell Code for power boats.

40 XUN

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 258

September 6, 1938.

Subject: Precedence of Marine Corps, Reserve Aviation Cadets with other personnel.

1. The Chief of the Bureau of Navigation has published to the service that the status of Naval Reserve Aviation Cadets is considered as that of junior officers analogous to midshipmen formerly ordered to sea as passed midshipmen after graduation from the Naval Academy, and their precedence with other personnel has been correspondingly assigned.

2. In accordance with the foregoing, the precedence of Marine Corps Aviation Cadets is determined as follows:

- (1) Second Lieutenants (USMC and USMCR).
- (2) Commissioned Warrant Officers (USMC and USMCR).
- (3) Aviation Cadets.
- (4) Midshipmen.
- (5) Warrant Officers (USMC and USMCR).

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 262

September 27, 1938.

Subject: Policy governing transfer, within the continental limits of the United States or to foreign duty, of enlisted men on duty in the Quartermaster's and Paymaster's Departments, Aviation and Communications.

1. For the guidance of those concerned, the following restrictions will govern the transfer within the continental limits of the United States, or to foreign duty, of enlisted personnel on duty in the following activities:

The assignment to stations of all enlisted men holding warrants for duty in the Quartermaster's Department will be controlled by Headquarters U. S.

PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT:

The assignment to stations of all enlisted men detailed for duty in the Paymaster's Department will be controlled by Headquarters Marine Corps.

Transfers of all enlisted men to or from Aviation or of Aviation personnel only by and with the approval of Headquarters Marine Corps. This does not apply to sergeants major, first sergeants, field musicians, or personnel of the Mess Branch. Quartermaster's and Paymaster's Department personnel will be controlled as indicated for those activities in the preceding paragraphs.

Transfers of all enlisted men to or from communication duties or between organizations will be controlled by Headquarters Marine Corps. Any requests for change in status will be forwarded with appropriate recommendations to the Major General Commandant for decision and action.

2. The foregoing transfers will be made with the cognizance of the head or director of the department or division concerned.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 263

September 27, 1938.

18

January, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 272

Subject: Standard Bell Code for power boats.
Reference: (a) Ltr SeNav Op 3cje over BB2/A17-25 (389013) to All Ships and Stations of 12 December, 1938.

1. The following extracts are quoted from reference (a) for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) "A recent collision, hazarding numerous passengers, was caused through failure of the engineer of a motor launch to operate the propeller in the direction desired by thecoxswain. This error resulted from a misunderstanding of the precise significance of a somewhat involved bell code.
(2) The following standard bell code which has been recommended by the Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet for use where appropriate in boats is prescribed for use in all power boats in which bell signals are employed for transmitting engine orders from coxswain to engineer:

- 1 bell—Ahead
- 2 bells—Stop
- 3 bells—Back
- 4 bells—Full speed (in direction propeller is rotating).

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 273

18 January, 1939.

Subject: Flags, regimental, silk.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 274

23 January, 1939.

Subject: Mortars 81 m/m and mounts MI, care and cleaning.

1. The following instructions for care and cleaning of the 81 m/m mortar and mount MI will be strictly complied with:

(a) Screws, traversing and nuts, traversing, will not be cleaned with emery paper, steel wool or any other abrasive material. These items will not be polished but will be kept clean and free of dirt or grit and lubricated with a light grease.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 275

18 January, 1939.

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts. 5-51, 5-61, 17-107 and 17-115 (2) (e).

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 276

31 January, 1939.

Subject: Transportation for dependents upon change of station.

1. Advance information will be issued to all officers and non-commissioned officers of the first three pay grades, prior to change of station, when the exigencies of the service permit.

2. Upon receipt of advance information, officers and non-commissioned officers of the first three pay grades will acknowledge it at once to the Major General Commandant, stating the names of dependents (and in cases of children, age and sex) for whom transportation is desired; also, whether the officer or non-commissioned officer desires his dependents to accompany him or to follow at a later date.

3. When leave of absence of furlough is desired prior to arrival at new station or port of embarkation it is desirable that the officer or non-commissioned officer concerned incorporate his request for leave or furlough in his acknowledgment of receipt of advance information.

4. A strict compliance with the instructions contained on Article 1-19, Marine Corps Manual, and in this letter, will avoid embarrassment and inconvenience to this Headquarters and to the officers and non-commissioned officers concerned.

5. This letter supersedes Circular Letter No. 89 of June 26, 1930.

Subject: Change in Marine Corps Order No. 112.

Circ. Letters

THE LEATHERNECK

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 281

10 March, 1939.

Subject: Issue of dungsrees in lieu of coveralls.

1. Reference (1) provides for the issue of new dungsrees and new coveralls as a charge against the clothing accounts of enlisted men.

2. As a result of an apparent preference for coveralls over dungsrees, the Marine Corps is confronted with a potential loss by reason of the considerable stock of dungsrees on hand, with comparatively few issues being made.

3. In order to prevent such a loss, issues of coveralls will be discontinued, except to aviation personnel, until such time as the supply of dungsreee conts and trousers on hand is exhausted.

4. References (a) and (b) are modified accordingly.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 282

15 March, 1939.

Subject: Reenlistment and extension of enlistment of married enlisted men of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh pay grades.

1. The present excessive number of married enlisted men in the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh pay grades is not conducive to the efficiency of the Marine Corps. In several instances, commanding officers have requested that no more married men of the lower pay grades be assigned to their commands due either to the lack of suitable living accommodations in the vicinity or to the excessive number of such married men who were living at such distances from their stations that they were not readily available in an emergency.

Reference (a) states the disadvantages of marriage for men in these pay grades and the policy of the Major General Commandant for the assignment of such married men to duty. Paragraph (3) of reference (b) states the policy concerning the reenlistment or extension of enlistment of such married men. However, neither reference (a) nor reference (b) seems to have accomplished its purpose of reducing the excessive number of married men in the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh pay grades.

2. To correct this situation orders will be issued shortly making the following changes in the Marine Corps Manual:

Article 2-51(3)—Change to read as follows: "(3) Married men of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh pay grades will not be accepted for re-enlistment from the Marine Corps or for extension of enlistment without specific authority from headquarters. Such authority will not be granted to men married after 1 June, 1939, except in cases where the services of the man concerned are particularly valuable to the Marine Corps because of his special qualifications and where the commanding officer of the man concerned states in writing that the marital status of the man has not interfered with his transfer or the proper performance of his duty and cannot reasonably be expected to interfere with his transfer to any post or station where his services may be required or with the proper performance of his duty thereat. Such authority will not be granted to men married prior to 1 June, 1939, except in the following cases:

(a) Where marriage has been waived upon previous reenlistments or extension of enlistment.

(b) Where the man is on duty in a staff office or in the recruiting service.

(c) Where the services of the man are particularly valuable to the Marine Corps because of special qualifications."

Article 2-51(6)—Add the following subparagraph:

"(e) That only when the man's services are particularly valuable to the Marine Corps because of his special qualifications will an enlisted man who marries while in the fourth, fifth, sixth or seventh pay grade be permitted to reenlist or extend his enlistment while in those pay grades."

3. These changes in the Marine Corps Manual differentiate between men in the lower four pay grades who were married before 1 June, 1939, and those who may marry after that date. This differentiation is made in order that men who marry after 1 June, 1939, may be excepted from the more drastic provisions which will be effective after that date and may be given the same privileges of reenlistment or extension of enlistment that are now in effect.

Circ. Letters

7

THE LEATHERNECK

7 April, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 286

Subject: Sale of copies of the "The Marine's Handbook" in post exchanges and ships' service stores.

1. In reference (a) the Secretary of the Navy has authorized "The Marine's Handbook," by Captain Luther A. Brown, USMC, published by the Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., to be sold through all post exchanges of the Marine Corps and Ships' service stores of the Navy patronized by Marine Corps personnel.

7 April, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 288

21 April, 1939.

Subject: Changes No. 1 in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1937.

Subject: Changes No. 1 in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1937.

26 April, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 289

Subject: File of numbered circular letters.

1. The numbered circular letters listed below, and those issued on and after 1 November, 1938, will be retained:

No.	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246																					

7 April, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 288

21 April, 1939.

Subject: Sale of copies of the "The Marine's Handbook" in post exchanges

and ships' service stores.

1. In reference (a) the Secretary of the Navy has authorized "The Marine's Handbook," by Captain Luther A. Brown, USMC, published by the Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., to be sold through all post exchanges of the Marine Corps and Ships' service stores of the Navy patronized by Marine Corps personnel.

2. As a result of an apparent preference for coveralls over dungsrees, the Marine Corps is confronted with a potential loss by reason of the considerable stock of dungsrees on hand, with comparatively few issues being made.

3. In order to prevent such a loss, issues of coveralls will be discontinued, except to aviation personnel, until such time as the supply of dungsreee conts and trousers on hand is exhausted.

4. References (a) and (b) are modified accordingly.

7 April, 1939.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 289

26 April, 1939.

Subject: File of numbered circular letters.

1. The numbered circular letters listed below, and those issued on and after 1 November, 1938, will be retained:

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 290

29 April, 1939.

Subject: Length of tours of officers in the Hawaiian Islands and on the Asiatic Station (except the Philippines).

Reference: (a) Circular Letter No. 287.

1. The transfer of a great proportion of officers annually depends upon the relatively fixed dates when officers are relieved from sea duty and schools. This condition to a large degree controls the period when most of the changes of stations of officers must be effected.

2. Effective as soon as practicable the normal tours of foreign and sea duty of commissioned officers of the rank of major and below, and warrant officers, in the Hawaiian Islands and on the Asiatic Station (except the Philippines) will be 24 months, relieved to effective during the summer period 1 June to 1 September. Applications from such officers on the Asiatic Stations for an extension of their tours of duty to 37 months, approved by the Commander in Chief of the Asiatic Fleet and reaching the Headquarters six months prior to the completion of the normal tour, will ordinarily be granted. Applications for extension from officers in the Hawaiian Islands should be similarly forwarded via the Commandant of the 14th Naval District.

3. To put the foregoing policy into operation, officers now on duty at stations involved who will complete a 30 months' tour of duty in the period 1

September to 31 December will be relieved ordinarily during the period 1 June 1 to September preceding unless they request an extension to the following summer; officers whose present 30 months' tour of duty will expire between 1 January and 1 June will be relieved in the ensuing summer period.

4. Circular Letter No. 225, dated 1 November, 1937, is modified accordingly. Reference (a) is revoked.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 291

9 May, 1939.

Subject:

Entry of special qualifications on discharge certificate.

1. Article 10-96, Marine Corps Manual, provides that upon the reenlistment of a marine who possesses any special qualification other than military, as shown by his discharge certificate, an entry of such qualification will be made in the space provided in his service-record book.

2. The discharge certificate has a space for the entry of "Special Military Qualifications," such as gun pointer, pilot, motor mechanic, tractor driver, etc. When a man has other special qualifications of an occupational nature that may be of military value, these qualifications will also be entered on the discharge certificate. If the space under "Special Military Qualifications" is not sufficient, other available space will be used.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 292

16 May, 1939.

Subject:

Change in stationery allowance.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 293

31 May, 1939.

Subject: Training Center models and pincards.

1. Models and pincards are now ready for distribution to certain posts, and stations for the purpose of establishing training centers thereat.

2. Commanding officers will set aside suitable space accessible to all officers and men in which the models and pincards will be set up.

3. The object of the training center is to stimulate interest in military matters by exhibiting the models and pincards, thus inducing personal research and facilitating instruction under Marine Corps Order No. 146, but only practical nuclei around which to build.

4. The sets as sent out are not intended to be complete military museums.

5. It is believed that individual initiative will tend to develop and extend the basic idea to cover the requirements of each case.

6. Recommendations and criticisms will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant by all commanding officers in whose posts the training centers are established as soon as considered opinions can be formed upon this subject by experience.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 283

27 March, 1939.

Subject: Prohibition of reenlistment or extension of enlistment

of married men in the last four pay grades, the commanding officer will state the date of marriage and, when appropriate, the special qualifications of the man which make his service valuable to the Marine Corps.

7. This letter together with reference (b) (as changed herein) and reference (a), will be published to all commands and posted on all bulletin boards.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 284

3 April, 1939.

Subject: Increment (capsules) charges for 81 m/m Mortar Projectiles.

1. Reports received prior to the issue of reference (a) indicated that only a small percentage of increment capsules were cracking. Subsequent reports show that a large percentage of capsules will become cracked or displaced by the Marine Corps.

2. Due to the danger of shots falling short because of lack of capsules or projectile will be examined just prior to loading in the mortar.

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 285

3 April, 1939.

Subject: Changes in Marine Corps Manual—Arts. 1-72, 2-51(3), 2-51(6),

12-9(11), 18-29(2), 25-61(1), 25-61(2), and 25-61(3).

By 1 June, 1939, all men in these pay grades should have had official knowledge of the new restrictions and of the possible consequences of marriage thereafter.

4. In the future, commanding officers must assume greater responsibility in recommending enlisted men of the last four pay grades, who marry after 1 June, 1939, for reenlistment or extension of enlistment. Such married men should not be recommended for reenlistment in the Marine Corps if it appears:

(1) That their marital status has interfered with the proper performance of their duties. Presumptions of interference may be: Failure to discharge an indebtedness in accordance with the agreement under which it was contracted. Requests for exemption from any appropriate duty at his station because of marital status.

(2) That their marital status has interfered with their transfer. A presumption of interference may be: Requests for special consideration for retention at any station because of inability to maintain family properly if transferred.

(3) That their marital status can reasonably be expected to interfere with the proper performance of their duty at any station or their transfer to any station. A presumption of reasonable expectation of interference may be: Not stabilized at his station and therefore subject to transfer or not on a promotion roster for promotion to third pay grade.

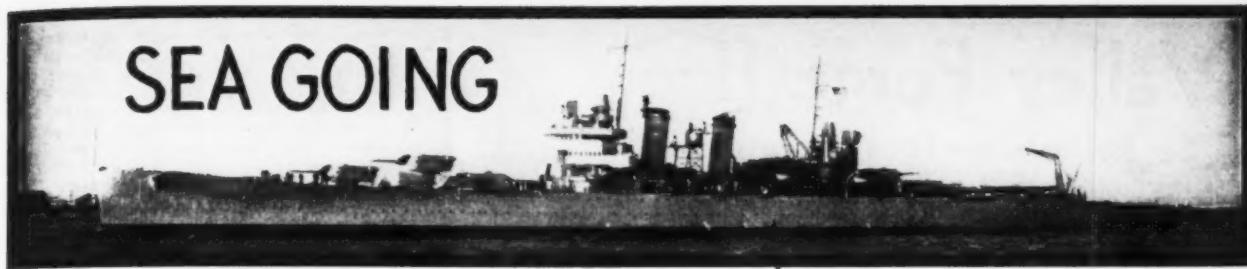
(4) That their services are not particularly valuable may be: Non-stabilization in their organization, because of their special qualifications. A presumption that their services are not particularly valuable may be: Non-stabilization in their organization, station or post.

5. It will be noted that in recommending the reenlistment of men in the last four pay grades, who were married before 1 June, 1939, commanding officers are not required to make statements in writing concerning the interference of the marital status of the man with his transfer or performance of duty.

6. In all recommendations for the reenlistment or extension of enlistment of married men in the last four pay grades, the commanding officer will state the date of marriage and, when appropriate, the special qualifications of the man which make his service valuable to the Marine Corps.

7. This letter together with reference (b) (as changed herein) and reference (a), will be published to all commands and posted on all bulletin boards.

SEA GOING



The big news for the **USS BROOKLYN** of this month was the surprise wedding at Schofield Barracks, T. H., of our skipper, Captain Samuel S. Yeaton and Miss Marjie Palmer, of Columbus, Georgia. To the newlyweds we wish a life time of happiness and smooth sailing.

Firing short range produced very pleasing results on the five inch A. A. Battery with the two Marine crews second and third highest out of eight and qualifications as follows: Gun Pointers first class, Pfc. Samuel Stein and Pvt. Roy D. Murphy. Gun Pointers second class, Sgt. Ferdinando Aufiero and Pfc. Elbert C. Black, Jr.

Transferred this month were Gunnery Sergeant Hascal L. Ewton to the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California, and First Sergeant George E. Hynes to the Fleet Marine Force, Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California. "Ike" Ewton will long be remembered wherever the "Brooklyn" dropped its hook as the backbone of the ship's pistol team and the number of matches he helped to win for the ship. "Top" Hynes will be missed for the way he had of turning out a snappy outfit when the occasion demanded.

Joining us from Guard Co. No. 1, Marine Barracks, Bremerton, Washington, is First Sergeant Winfree "Lon" Chaney who is well known throughout the service and is in his twenty-third year as a Leatherneck.

Promotions included: to Sergeant, Ferdinando Aufiero; to Corporal, James Davidson, Joseph W. Eglen and Warren W. Fredericks; to Private First Class, Kenneth Bohon, Theodore R. Earls and Joseph W. Miciak. The following men had their warrants confirmed: Sgt. Raymond J. Smith, Corp. James P. Smith, Jr., and Corp. Joseph F. Zvirblis.

Here is the **USS NEW MEXICO** again, after missing a couple of issues due to our former correspondent, Jerome D. Gordon, being transferred to San Diego.

We hated to say s'long to Major M. F. Schneider, 1st Lt. Floom, and 2nd Lt. Hurat, who were transferred a few weeks ago. The entire Guard wishes them the best of luck at their new stations. There was much excitement throughout the ship from July 19th to the 24th, due to our crossing the equator.

We are now buckling down though, preparing for gunnery season which will commence August 26th, and we are giving you ample warning — you

had better watch the Cup. "Au revoir" until next month.

We of the **USS "SAN FRANCISCO"** have been so engrossed in our vast travel that we somewhat neglected our reports in the past. So with due apologies we take time out to give to you a short epistle on our gang of "Sea Dogs."

After coming finally to a complete stop, after months of travel of Seas, Islands, South American ports, around the Horn, and more Islands, we find our USS "Tub" hog-tied to the dock at Bremerton, Washington, where we've undergone a complete overhaul. And just about ready to untie the rope once again for our new home port, Pearl Harbor.

We take time out now to welcome to our detachment First Lieutenant Henderson, who came from FMF, Quantico, and Second Lieutenant Findtner, from Basic School, Philadelphia. Here's looking forward to a most successful cruise. It sure looked like the gang started off on the right foot. We are proud to boast about our record at Camp Wesley Harris Rifle Range. Thanks to the untiring efforts of our officers, 1st Sgt. Babeck, and Platoon Sergeant Carter, we had five experts, nineteen sharpshooters, nine marksmen and only two unqualified. So now we're looking forward for a 100 per cent record next year.

Many new faces are seen about these last few weeks, and our old buddies gone. We were sorry to see them go—but when the "Good Earth" calls, one must go. Sgt. Hoff to Mare Island, Sgt. Boutelier to San Diego, Corp. Brandt to Great Lakes, and Pfc. Nugent to Pensacola. May your remaining days be bright ones. With transfers, that means more rates. Now that the rates are flying high and wide, so does the "Little Red Book." We want to welcome aboard Privates Fraser, Had-

ley, Hawkins and Powers from Recruit Depot, San Diego.

In last month's Leatherneck we left the **USS TEXAS**, Flagship of the Commander, Atlantic Squadron, at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, for Midshipmen's short range battle practice. Leaving GTMO on the ninth of August and arriving at the Naval Academy at Annapolis on the fourteenth we disembarked the Midshipmen and proceeded to the Naval Operating Base where we are at present.

It is hoped in the near future that certain mooring lines and appliances will suddenly part and the "Texas" will find herself, with yours truly aboard, moving toward the New York World's Fair.

With men at the Quantico Rifle Range, on furloughs, and special liberty we of the "Texas" find ourselves quite busy with watches and trying to uphold the traditions of the Marine Corps, not to mention the new stripes that are weighing our arms.

After being south most of the summer the cool weather here in Norfolk, as compared with that of Colon and Puerto Rico, is rather invigorating and full advantage is being taken of same by going ashore and otherwise enjoying ourselves. Also our schedule permits us to brush up on our basic training ashore which exertions and unaccustomed exercises culminated in a bevy of sore arms and muscles.

The **USS SARATOGA** is still in home waters and every one is glad, but still we all like to do a little traveling once in a while. Honolulu or Panama would suit us fine right now, but we aren't kicking a bit because we are remaining in the vicinity of Long Beach and San Diego.

The old Flight Deck is getting plenty of use right now as the Squadrons have come aboard for Flight Qualifications. Nothing

unusual or exciting has happened yet, but occasionally one of the planes falls into the brink.

Our guns have been training out and in very much lately. The result of our Short Range Practice Firing was very good despite the bad day for firing. Anyway, laying all excuses aside, it can be said that the SARA Marines did some very good firing. We always have the optimistic idea that we can do better next time though.

By the next time that we write to THE LEATHERNECK, part of this Detachment hopes to be blasting away at the Rifle Range on San Cle-



The Scuttled German Pocket-Battleship *Graf Spee* Blazing in Montevideo Harbor

Valley Forge Beer

So Refreshing—Tops in Taste, Too

*The order of the day
wherever Marines foregather*

In bottles and cans



ADAM SCHEIDT BREWING CO. • Norristown, Pa. • Since 1854
Makers of Rams Head Ale

Buy
LEATHERNECK
Advertised Products
at your Local
Post Exchange

mente Island. Nothing definite on whether or not we can go yet, but we are hoping that we will be there soon.

As this issue goes to press, we find the **USS LOUISVILLE** still in the Puget Sound Navy Yard at Bremerton, Washington, undergoing the final stages of her overhaul.

Our detachment has finished firing the range at Camp Wesley Harris with great success. Out of the thirty-four men of this organization who fired we are proud to state that we brought back seven experts, twelve sharpshooters, and fourteen marksmen; one man who failed to qualify keeps us from claiming a 100 per cent detachment.

We are also proud of our match shooting. The Anderson Memorial Trophy Match, in memory of the late Gunnery Sergeant Clarence J. Anderson, USMC, fell to the shooting eye of our First Sergeant, Lawrence Frueci. Platoon Sergeant Byrle C. Williby won the following: High Service Medal at the Camp Perry Match, held at Fort Lawton, Washington; Third High Aggregate Medal, Kitsap Match, Camp Wesley Harris, Bremerton, Washington, and High Individual Medal, Barowski Match, Camp Wesley Harris. Private First Class Robert A. Schimek, another member of the Marine Rifle Team, won the 200-yard Tyro Medal, Kitsap Match, Camp Wesley Harris. Congratulations are in order.

Much to our regret, two of our boys, Pfc. Markman, and Pfc. Holmes, have been sent to the U. S. Naval Hospital here at Bremerton. Let's hope that their stay there will be very brief.

Some of our "Old Salts," Sgt. Driggers, Pfc. Stegeman and Pvt. Burgdorf, could not resist the call of shore duty, so they have left the ship to resume their duties elsewhere. Sgt. Driggers to recruiting duty, Portland, Oregon. Pfc. Stegeman and Pvt. Burgdorf to delve into the mysteries of Navy Yard duty here at the Puget Sound Navy Yard. New reliefs aboard are Pvt. Moore, from the Bremerton Navy Yard, and Pvts. Demastus, Epperson and Praninskas from Sea School, San Diego.

Recent promotions in the detachment: Claude A. Wells and George W. Townsend to Sergeant; Smith, Roop, James and Elkin to Corporal; Gunn, Holmes, Trahan, Amend, Manning and Garvy to Private First Class. Congratulations fellows, and we hope you will be as successful in seeking your future stripes.

The **USS "WYOMING"** departed from New York with 500 Reserves after an eleven day visit which will always be remembered by the Marines, as it was the most enjoyable port of the year.

Fourteen Marines were chosen as section leaders for the V-7 Reserves and are doing a fine job of instructing and drilling them.

Our four-day visit to Guantanamo Bay was filled with recreation of all sorts and two barbecues, which were enjoyed. The two-day visit to Colon, Panama, was very interesting and many souvenirs were obtained. We are due to fire short range battle practice this month, and following that will return to New York. From New York we will probably go to drydock, where members of the detachment will be able to get out on the rifle range and try their eye at bringing down a little shooting money.

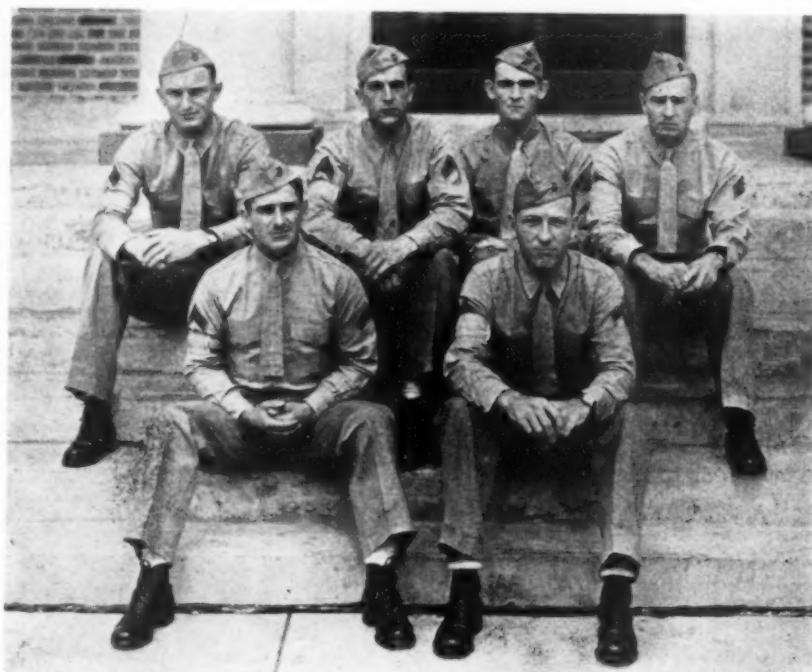
A number of changes have taken place in the **MARINE DETACHMENT, USS PHOENIX**, since our last writing, namely, Captain C. E. Fox and Lieutenant O. K. La Roque have been relieved by Lieutenants K. A. Damke and R. W. Coln. The detachment wishes them a hearty welcome and a pleasant tour aboard the "Phoenix."

Pl. Sgt. Chapman relieved by Pl. Sgt. Cathey. Fifteen men were transferred aboard in June as replacements.

Congratulations to the lucky ones: Corporals Mickey, Barton, Howard and Franczak, Privates First Class Hall, Hartman, Kaut, Musgrave and Svobodo, also our own, last but not least, Sergeants Anderson and Morris.

In June the "Phoenix" started a "Good Will Cruise" to the west coast of South America, Valparaiso, Chile, and Callao, Peru, and it was a good will tour in all respects.

Liberty in South America was plentiful, and trips to Santiago and the Andes were educational and inspiring.



GRADUATES OF THE FLIGHT CLASS AT PENSACOLA
Rear row: B. B. Wisner, S. J. Ryan, W. L. Simpson, B. McMahon. Front row: P. H. Miller and C. H. Stamps

Defense Battalions

At this writing the members of **BATTERY I, 1ST DEFENSE BATTALION**, are greatly concerned over the possibility of having to pack up and travel.

The Battery is just about evenly divided as to the ones that would like to move and those who want to stay put. It seems that the older and more experienced fellows are in favor of staying.

The Battery was very depressed over having to give up the so well liked Mr. Van Ryzin. Lieutenant Van Ryzin is now connected with H & S, 5" Artillery of this Battalion.

However, we are sincerely happy and pleased with our new officers.

We welcome First Lieutenant Easley and First Lieutenant Cooper and feel it a privilege to have Second Lieutenant Rupp return to us after spending four months with Battery I, Second Defense Battalion.

Corporal Gillespie and Corporal Neely have been transferred from our Battery. Gillespie is on recruiting duty at Kansas City, Mo. Neely will train the men that Gillespie recruits, as he is drill instructor here at the Base.

At the time of this writing, our Battery is losing twenty-two men; they are being transferred to the Second Defense Battalion. Twenty-five new men, fellows that have just finished their recruit training, are joining us to take the place of the boys leaving. We hope and feel that the new men will swing in and work with our organization to keep it a good one.

The **5" ARTILLERY, FIRST DEFENSE BATTALION**, is back with another salvo. First the news that our Commanding Officer, Captain George H. Potter, who had been temporarily detached as executive officer of the WPLC 1940 Reserve, is again with us. First Lieutenant Thomas G. Roe, who has been acting as CO during Captain Potter's absence, will remain with us as Commanding Officer of Battery A.

Work is now well under way toward whipping our new 5" guns into shape. Every available man has for the past few weeks been cleaning, scraping, painting and setting up our "pets." The Base End operators and range sections have been busy with drills, and it is expected that we shall be ready to "clear the decks" for action in the very near future.

Promotions this month seem to have been coming comparatively "fast and furious." Pl-Sgt. Franklin Pierce was promoted to First Sergeant, and we lost him the next day upon his transfer to the 3" AA. The same thing happened in the case of Sgt. Donald "Casey" Waldron, who made Platoon Sergeant only to be transferred almost immediately to the Base Hq Co. Other line promotions yielded a new Corporal, Johnnie Betts, and a Private First Class, Ben Gould. FMCorps. Herbert L. Hines and FM1C Robert L. Williams have been passing out the "stogies" on their promotion to Field Music Sergeant and Field Music Corporal respectively. As-

sistant Cook Salvatore DiVito is now a field cook. Last, but not least, of the promotions made Raymond Gragg a Private First Class. Gragg was paid off as a Sergeant last January.

Four of our Corporals, Alexander, Manning, Mattos, and Zehring, have been transferred to the Recruit Depot Detachment, where they have taken up their duties as Drill Instructors. We also lost, by discharge, Pfc. Frederick S. Folk.

The month also saw the addition of a new Second Lieutenant, Merritt Adelman, who joined us from Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., and H & S Battery gained another Sergeant in the person of Michael Lawless, fresh back from a tour in the Asiatics.

The month of August proved quite exciting to **BATTERY H, 4TH DEFENSE BATTALION**, stationed at Parris Island, especially around the 11th day. A severe hurricane carried across the Island, but as usual, "the situation was well in hand." We are very thankful that the Personnel of "H" Battery and also of the entire Post came through unharmed. Credit should be given to the men whose outstanding deeds showed them to be real Marines!

Also, during the month of August, good fortune shown upon the following men who were promoted to the respective ranks: Sgt. Anthony Dzurnik; and Pfc's Harry J. Albany; "O" "V" Coffman; Afton H. Jarrett; Robert J. Moreo; James W. Patterson; Richard L. Waldon; William B. Allietta; Lester G. Ashcraft; James H. Bonham; Turner A. Boyd; William M. Cox; Charles J. Malski; James C. Miller; Atticus R. Morris; Nicholas A. Schnurr; Henry J. Shaekelford; Bernard Steinberger; Elber L. Tittsworth; James A. Sullivan; Charles W. Wagoner; and Marvin "J" Wilder, Jr. Congratulations are extended to the above men and may continued success follow!

At the present time there is a lull in the Battery activities, due to the fact that the majority of the men are enjoying well earned furloughs.

BATTERY "L" FOURTH DEFENSE BATTALION, has taken advantage of the past month of comparative lull by brushing up on machine gun tactics, close order drill, and experimenting with the proposed new horseshoe roll.

Our battery was designated by the battalion commander to try out the present heavy marching order pack and the proposed new horseshoe roll and compare the advantages of each. After extensive marches, landing parties, infantry combat problems, and other such tests we found the proposed new horseshoe roll more satisfactory than the present heavy marching order pack.

Examinations were recently held, and congratulations are in order for Pfc. Clin-

ton B. Maddox and Pfc. Robert R. Reep, who qualified for promotion to Corporal, for Assistant Cook Everette G. Maxey, who qualified for promotion to Field Cook. The following men were promoted to Private First Class: Robert V. Benish, Louis F. Berlepsch, Jr., Charles H. Comrie, Hughie L. Connors, Bruce H. Corson, Thomas J. Daly, Jr., William H. Dixon, Floyd J. Ebig, Joseph L. Estes, Robert Hatfield, Vincent A. Lovoy, Steve A. Oszakiewski, Charlie H. Simpson, James B. Thompson, and Lloyd Young.

Platoon Sergeant Robert G. Phelps joined the battery from Marine Barracks, Naval Torpedo Station, Newport, R. I.

Private First Class Robert W. Dean was transferred to Post Troops, Marine Barracks, Parris Island.

Private John J. Toth was transferred to Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C., where he will act as Instructor at Marine Corps Institute.

Captain Henry R. Paige was transferred to battery "H," Fourth Defense Battalion. The battery is now under the command of 2d Lt. Park R. Colmer. Battery officers are 2d Lt. Edwin C. Godbold, and 2d Lt. John D. Mattox. 2d Lt. Godbold is now on leave.

The three gun batteries of the **FIVE INCH ARTILLERY, 4TH DEFENSE BATTALION**, have finished firing at Hilton Head and everybody was very satisfied with the results. After spending several months there, we were prepared to shove off when we had the worst storm that has hit this territory in years. The tide came up on the beach to the guns, and they were half submerged. Observation towers, tents, and trees were thrown around the landscape, and the rain fell continuously. Nobody was hurt, and we took everything in stride.

We are now on Parris Island enjoying the advantages of being on the mainland.

About half of the officers and men are on well earned leave and furlough, while the rest are preparing to fire the range.

"Posty" Postiglione, who can really operate a crane, ran into a Corporal's warrant, as Private Joiner made P.F.C. "Bill" True now wears two stripes. Gunny "Tubby" Dexter is now Master Gunnery Sergeant.

Our two most troublesome privates, "Grabbie" and "Laddie," made the trip to Parris Island, and conducted themselves very well. The dogs seemed to enjoy the voyage. A coon and a squirrel also made the trip. They didn't say whether they enjoyed it or not as their facial expression did not change.

We expect to remain at Parris Island for some time as most of the men will go on furlough and the 3-inch is firing at Hilton Head.

Troop and drill is the program for a while as we have to brush up after a long layoff doing gunnery exercises. More dope next month.



THE FIRST MARINE BRIGADE, FLEET MARINE FORCE

After joining on 13 August, First Sergeant Clark has been wondering why more men are not anxious to join the **FIRST SERVICE COMPANY**.

With regret we report the relief of Lieutenant Colonel Kelleher as Company Commander. Captain Robert V. Dallahan, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve, his relief, took over the company on the 5th of September, and at present is enjoying a few days' leave.

Our police and property sergeant, and all around handy man, Platoon Sergeant Murray, is doing a nice job of getting things together.

To date we are not very many in numbers, having a total of nineteen men, most of them quartermaster personnel, with First Lieutenant W. J. Ryan, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve, taking charge.

Since our last appearance in print there have been many promotions in the **FIRST CHEMICAL COMPANY**. One Private First Class to Corporal, and twenty-one Privates to Privates First Class.

We all have finished our annual firing for qualification and quite a number of the company got into the money. There were four experts, thirteen sharpshooters, twelve marksmen and three that failed to qualify, which makes a total of 90 per cent qualification which is not a bad percentage.

Due to the coming Landing Exercises we have been very busy getting equipment and materie ready for the movement, in addition to giving demonstrations and instructions to other organizations in the Brigade in Chemical Warfare, including the new Recruit Depot and Marine Corps Schools.

We are very glad to have our Commanding Officer back from the hospital where he had his appendix removed. May your complete recovery be a speedy one, "Skipper."

Congratulations are in order for Lieutenant Robertson, USMCR(V), who was promoted to First Lieutenant, also to Lieutenant Lantz on the birth of a son. May he make as good a Marine as his father.

Much speculation is going on in the **FIRST TANK COMPANY** as to when and where the forthcoming maneuvers are going to be held. Preparations now going on are a good indication that the time is not so far off, there are also plenty of rumors going on as to the place but is rather difficult to determine anything from them. The Tank Company has ten of its ace mechanics and tank drivers with the 2nd Armored Division, at Fort Benning, Ga., where they are undergoing a course of instruction in the operation of the Army M2A4 tanks. Upon the completion of this course five of the men will proceed to San Diego, Calif., where they will form the nucleus of the Second Tank Company, which is being formed at that place. Those going to San Diego are: Pl. Sgt. C. M. Oliver, Corp. R. R. Roberts, Pfc. C. J. Allen, C. J. Carris and A. O. Pratesi. In order that the boys that went to Fort Benning may not get ahead of them, the members of the maintenance section who had to stay behind are burning lots of midnight oil studying their ICS courses in Airplane Engines, at present a total stranger to the gang. Recent joinings were Corp. B. P. Donaway from the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, and Pvt. A. Danko from Indianhead, Md. Promotions in the company hit a new low this month, Sgt. A. L. Fretag being the only one who got a raise in pay.

The **FIRST TRANSPORT COMPANY**, during the month fell back to its former strength after transferring to the Post Service Battalion twenty-five men who have been temporarily attached to that organization.

Captain Michael M. Mahoney has been assigned to our organization for quartermaster duty.

This outfit fared well in the Pfc. examination given to Brigade Special Troops last month, to date eighteen of our men have been "made" and others are well up on the waiting list. Chevrons and cigars were the order of the month as the high-paid help had its share of promotions also: To Technical Sergeant, Sol Bergman; to Staff Sergeant, R. C. "Abe" Lincoln; to

Sergeant, H. F. Gable, E. J. Grybosh and T. E. McCartney; to Corporal, C. G. Braun and J. P. Cushing.

Sergeant R. D. Brown "shipped-over" and shoved off on a thirty-day furlough.

Transferred during the month were: Sgt. D. J. Trojan, Pfc. J. A. Haas, Pfc. J. Herald and Pfc. T. J. Hickox to the Post Service Battalion and Corp. J. Albanese to the 5th Marines. Corp. L. T. Williams, who has been on duty with the PLC's as an instructor, has been transferred to the Recruit Depot, 5th Marines, to show the recruits "how." Sgt. R. M. Blessing and Sgt. L. B. Buffkin, just in from Shanghai, China, and Pfc. J. N. Hopkins, fresh from the Motor Transport School, Philadelphia, joined us the early part of the month.

The new short course proved no obstacle for our second rifle range detail. They qualified 100 per cent and brought the company qualification average up to 92 per cent.

Another month has passed and the hard working, **COMPANY A, 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION**, is still at it, preparing for the forthcoming maneuvers. There has been a considerable increase in personnel of this organization since July this year. Some of the new faces around are QM. Clk. James E. Buckle, who joined this organization from the Post Service Battalion, and a number of others too numerous to mention who joined from other organizations of the FMF.

Congratulations are due to 1st Lt. Alonso D. Gorham; Sgt. Kuhns; Corporals Eaton, Dobson, Harville, M. A. Smith, Van Buren; Field Cook Vitalie; and Pfc. Cook, Gagnon, Hash, Kemp, Myers and Padgett.

Transfers include Pl. Sgt. Murray and Corp. Ferrotis to 1st Service Company, Sgt. Minahan to the 5th Marines and Corp. Gibson to the Post.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES: Congratulations to: StfSgt. (M) K. M. Villemarette, StfSgt. (QM) V. L. Smith, Sgt. (CP) G. B. Echols, Jr., Corp. (CP) F. E. Reynolds, Corp. R. H. Brisendine, Jr., Pfc. E. M. Mertz, W. M. Macaulay, L. L. Bunch, J. C. Bridgers, A. A. Craco, H. DeLoach, R. J. Hamel, J. J. Rzasa, J. P. Smolinski, and L. E. Trexler. All recently elevated to the exalted rank indicated.

Transfers and joinings occurred at such

'TEN-SHUN!..



"33 to 1" Wins Thirst Prize

**PABST BLENDS 33 TIMES
TO MAKE ONE GREAT BEER!**

■ Pabst Blue Ribbon is made with such care—such skill—that it takes 33 separate brews, from 33 separate kettles, to produce a single glass! Expensive to brew? Sure. But that's what gives Blue Ribbon a smoothness *truly unique* . . . a goodness that *never varies*. On "liberty" or "leave", Service Men say Pabst wins "Thirst Prize!"



It's the BLEND that Bitters the Beer

Try Pabst Blue Ribbon

—AND PROVE IT!

Copyright 1940, Pabst Brewing Company, Milwaukee

a dizzy rate this month that to recount them all would bore you and cause us to go into a decline.

That this outfit will form the advance party for the Brigade's impending "blitz" into the Caribbean is common knowledge.

We nosed "C" Co. out by a hair for the Battalion marksmanship trophy and are now the undisputed champs.

It was sure a relief to hear that **COMPANY A**, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, did not have to move to the Reserve Area. The recent flood in the Parris Island region made it impossible to train the recruits there, so up they came to Quantico, where they converted the Reserve Camp Area into a "boot camp."

The company wishes to congratulate First Lieutenant Meyerhoff on his recent promotion. Also promoted were Corp. La-baik from Pfc. and Pfc. from Pvts. Devine, Beres, Barnes, Moore, Erickson, Houck, and Holtzapple.

Private First Class Jarfas is snapping in as property sergeant. With a few years' snapping in he will be qualified for the job as property sergeant.

The company is looking forward to the coming maneuvers in the Caribbean Training Area. By the time this edition is in print our camp will be set up and the company will be on schedule.

J. F. Boshman has taken the place of F. V. Oshorn as First Sergeant of **COMPANY B**, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. The former "Top" Sergeant was transferred to the Re-

ruit Depot here at Quantico.

During the increase in the Marine Corps more promotions were made. Those made recently were from Pfc. to Corporal: Clifford H. McGlocklin and Henry C. Lipke; Pvts. to Pfc. being Walter R. Batts, Gilbert Nunn, Cyril Kochera, Raymond Tripp, Leo Guidry, Joseph Tryboski and Paul Albergine.

Pfc. Seymour and Private Belmonte were transferred to First Engineer Company.

All men who were on temporary detached duty at the Rifle Range, Eastern Platoon Leaders' Class and on furlough are back in the company. For the first time since the beginning of summer, it looks like we have a full quota.

Preparations are being made to leave Quantico and go on extended "maneuvers" in the Caribbean. No definite news has been heard to the time of departure and until further news we are just "standing by."

During the past month there have been several promotions handed out and **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, received her share; namely, Middleton, Julie L., to ChChk. Carnes, Norman R., to Corp., and from Privates to Pfc. were Campbell, Joe C.; Koval, Frank; Kulluson, Francis J.; Mazzone, Frank; Wanamaker, George S., Jr.; Warren, Gus. Congratulations to all.

Well, every one is getting ready for the trip down to Cuba, and so the men are busy squaring away for the final word "Shove Off."

As **COMPANY D**, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, is preparing to depart for Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, the news will be short, but there will be more news in the next issue.

2nd Lt. Bruce H. Platt has been detached and ventured back home to the hills of Ashland, Kentucky.

First Sergeant Daniel H. Nelson has had his furlough cut short, when he was called back to duty the 1st of September, 1940.

The latest promotions in "D" Company are: from Private First Class to Corporal, Hubert L. Cox and Howard N. Mick, from Private to Private First Class are Raymond L. Beckwith, James L. Browning, Neil G. Champoux, Edmund J. Dorsogna, Francis R. Ehredt, Theodore M. Eleston, George S. Giles, William C. McKibben, James J. Nicholl, Odilon J. Jr. Plante, Leon L. Schwartz, John K. Strange, and Eddie H. Woelhk.

The weekly move came to an end this month with **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, back in their own Billet, and the Platoon Leaders' Class gone.

Gy. Sgt. O'Neil took a ten-day furlough after a strenuous two weeks on duty designing a new pack.

First Lieutenant Penzold was detached to attend School on defense weapons; Second Lieutenant Warner taking his command.

First Sergeant Smith is Acting Sergeant Major during Woltring's furlough; Sergeant Williams being detailed as Acting First Sergeant.

Everyone is trying for a furlough before the next move South; destination being Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, sometime in October.

COMPANY I. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, has at last settled down after six weeks of continuous moving from one barracks to another. We have resumed our original schedule and are now preparing for the move to Cuba.

We are still smoking cigars as the promotions seem to have no end.

Among the transfers this month were: two of our Sergeants, Gates and Hill. They are now training recruits and from what we hear they are doing a good job.

We sign off for this time hoping that when you read this the new pay bill will be in effect.

For the past month **COMPANY K.** 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, has been preparing for our departure for Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, where we will take part in the extensive maneuvers of the First Marine Brigade.

First Lieutenant C. S. Nichols, Jr., is now our Company Commander, having relieved Captain Henry D. Strunk, the first of August.

We are sorry to lose Second Lieutenant Charles G. Sweet of the Marine Corps Reserve, who has been transferred to Company M for the remainder of his active duty with the regular Marine Corps.

Platoon Sergeant Thomas J. Chapin departed on a ninety-day furlough as part of his reenlistment reward, and will absent from our company until November.

Sgt. Cassel, Whitted and Minahan and Corporals Busto, Ellis, Lakish and Manson have been transferred to the Recruit Depot at Quantico as drill instructors.

Second Lieutenant Lyman D. Spurlock returned from a ten-day leave at his home in Lincoln, Nebraska, by way of airplane.

COMPANY L. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, has had an exceedingly busy month moving from one barracks to another, but we are back in our own bunks once more and everyone is glad of it.

At the rate that promotions have been coming out, the boys have been kept busy handing out cigars and sewing on chevrons. First of all, congratulations are in order for those who have attained the next highest rank, namely, PISgt. Robinson, who was promoted to that rank from Sergeant, and Peterson, who was promoted to Corporal. Others who have had the title of Pfc. tacked onto their names are: Curtis, Gwinn, Impellizeri, Keenan, Walach, Swart, Wight and Wolfe. Two Sergeants have joined us this month, Sergeant Kelly, coming from Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and Sergeant Smedley from Newport, R. I. Corporal Costner was transferred to MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa., while eight others were transferred to Recruit Depot, Fifth Marines, as instructors. They were: Sergeants Mathis and McGuire, Corporals Speciale, Eden and Priattie, Pfc. Maleri and Pvt. Combs. We wish those men who have joined our company and those who have been transferred the best of luck on their new duties.

COMPANY M. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, once again has more promotions.

Pfc. Rider, who joined from the west coast, and Pfc. Roberts have added another stripe to make the grade as Corps. Ten privates are glancing at every mirror to see the shiny new stripe that makes them Privates First Class.

GySgt. Ludvigson and PlSgt. Ferrigno have returned to the company from detached duty as instructors with the PLC's Class of 1940.

Furloughs will be cancelled starting from September 3, but in spite of this, we will have the week-end liberty over and including Labor Day. Most of the fellows intend to make it home and back then.

Corp. Cochran has changed his rating to Mister on the U.S.S. "Outside."

Because of the maneuvers, short-timer McInnis, **HEADQUARTERS SERVICE BATTERY, 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES'** most dashing athlete, has been transferred to the Recruit Depot to spend his few remaining days in peace. Pfc. Powell made the same switch.

The range details come and go as before, and we are pleased to report an increasingly impressive percentage of qualifications.

Several of our communication personnel went to Fort Hoyle, Md., with the party detailed for 50 calibre anti-aircraft practice, and held up their end of the job nicely, we hear.



Stogies were passed out rather freely in H. & S. during August. Second Lieutenants Boyer and Capenhart became First Lieutenants; Sergeant LaVoy was promoted to Staff Sergeant; Blaine and Stein to Corporal; Clark to Field Cook; Danieli, Vaughan and Wren to Private First Class, and Clowdus to Assistant Cook. Happiest promotee was Vaughan, who reported in from San Diego to find his warrant waiting for him. Felicitations!

The big news of the moment in **BATTERY A.** 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, is the fact that we've just lost our Battery Commander, Captain Donald M. Weller, who has been transferred to Brigade as an artillery officer. Our loss is their gain, however, during the year that he has been with us Battery "A" has progressed by leaps and bounds and everyone feels proud to have served under an able "Skipper." Lt. Banks, who was Battery Exec., has taken over the vacancy. Mr. Banks needs no introduction and he can expect cooperation to the fullest extent from the battery personnel.

The battery is a busy scene, with painting and packing being the big interest at the moment in preparation for the Cuban maneuvers. Our exact date for departure seems to be indefinite at the moment, but everyone can rest assured that this battery will be completely ready to roll when the order is given.

According to reports the anti-aircraft section turned in some excellent scores on its recent firing practice at Fort Hoyle, Md., under the guidance of Lt. Banks.

The larger part of the battery has completed rifle range firing for the year and the thanks of everyone should go to Lt. Ryan for his interest and instructions during this period for the per cent of qualification as a whole is something for all hands to be proud.

The battery welcomes Lt. Wood and hopes his tour of duty with us will be a pleasant one. Pl. Sgt. Mike Doyle again held up his hand for four more years and at present is on leave and will join us before the trip to Cuba. Our thanks and congratulations in that order are extended to Sgt. Zrudlowski for the cigars and promotion.

Here comes **BATTERY B.** 1st Battalion, 11th Marines' first article since our designation has been changed to the Eleventh Marines. That's only one of the many things that has happened to the Battery lately. Detached our Skipper, Capt. Brower to the Recruit Depot, along with two Sgts., two Corps., two Pfc's, and three Privates. Leaves the Btry. shorthanded. However, hope to get them all back prior to our shoving off for southern waters.

Promotions, yes: For this month we made two Sgts., two Corps., five Pfc's, and a Music First Class. Sgt. Witten made the staff grade in the form of Platoon Sgt.

Lieutenant Ennis is now in command of the Btry., with Lieutenant Gardner as executive officer. Lieutenant Dean is still going to school at Fort Monmouth, N. J. Our First Sergeant is back from the EPLC's, along with the rest of the NCO detail.

The Battery has been on the range for almost the entire month. Along with the range work the Battalion also has the guard duty. The Battery is using the spare time to get all equipment and clothing in shape for the expected trip south.

BATTERY C. 1st Bn., 11th Marines, is now getting into shape for our intended departure. Post guard and post police is the main attraction on the weekly menu, although, the rifle range draws its usual quota of yearly stragglers. The present establishment of a recruit camp here effected a few transfers.

We congratulate 1st Sgt. Russell on his recent promotion and regret to see him leave this Battery. "Top-Kick" Russell was recently transferred aboard the USS "Wasp" as "First soldier" of an aviation contingent. We all wish him a pleasant tour of duty at his new station.

Congratulations are in order again for Pl-Sgt. Hanger. No, it's not a promotion. The post Chaplain performed the ceremony and Pl-Sgt. Hanger made his exit from the ranks of bachelorhood.

Corporal Matthews, our Signal Corporal, has been transferred to Battery "A," and we all wish him a pleasant tour of duty there.



WEST COAST

The month of August has been about one of the busiest months of the year for **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, FMF**. We have made movies, held carnivals, and carried out our regular duties as though nothing happened.

Our most important guest this month was Major General Thomas Holcomb, Major General Commandant, USMC, who spent quite some time in San Diego and vicinity. We were indeed pleased to have him with us and we do believe he had a most enjoyable time. During his stay at the Base he was the guest of Maj. Gen. and Mrs. William P. Upshur at their quarters.

We have had many promotions during the past month, in fact too many to mention at this time. We are indeed happy to see our men get their share of the promotions, and most of all we hope they get the next one soon.

Well, **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 6TH MARINES**, has sure been a "Hum" since our last article, with the joinings and transfers. On August 1, Corp. Long, John, joined from the galloping Co. H for a tour of duty with Hq. Co. Also Corp. Huss, Nicholas, was transferred to Co. E and Pvt. Palomba, Armand V., from Co. H. At present most of the fellows are worried about the prospective battalion going to Alaska. The following officers joined during the month: Capt. Burger, Joseph C., from Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va.; 1st Lt. Tompkins, Rathvon McC., from Co. E, 2d Bn, 6th Marines; 2d Lt. Williams, Thomas E., from Co. F, 2d Bn, 6th Marines.

During the month we joined fourteen recruits from the recruit depot, namely: Pvts. Angelos, William, Jr., Eddy, Joseph J., DeLaneauville, Andre A., Miller, Warren E., O'Toole, Edward M., Ogdan, Eso J., Pierce, Eugene R., Pittman, Robert A., Simpson, Claud E., Smiley, William "D.", Smith, Emanuel D., Thomas, Joseph J., Wilcox, Charles E. Pvt. Pittman and Pvt. Thomas found the outside too cold and returned to resume their profession as a Marine.

COMPANY E, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, is now out at Camp Elliott and will be here for the next month to come, as far as we know. During that time we will be undergoing vigorous training.

Our previous Company Commander, 1st Lt. Rathvon McC. Tompkins, USMCR, is now doing duty with Hq Co. All hands join in extending best wishes and continued success. To compensate for the above loss, 1st Lt. Lindley M. Ryan from MD, Rec. Sta., PNSN, Bremerton, Washington, has assumed the duties as Company Commander. Also 2d Lt. Albert J. Roos joined us from MD, USS "Astoria."

During last month and this month promotions were given Corp. Albert Tidwell to Sgt., and FdCk Herbert H. Kappen to ChCk, Pfs. James D. Beasley, Thomas H. Engholdt, Henry Grathwohl, Jr., Henry B. Guice, Walter R. Persieke, Francis J. Schneiderlochner and William J. Smedley to Corp., Pvts. Richard A. Balsimo, Robert L. Bender, Clinton DeW. Blough, James B. Cole, Lawrence H. Elder, Jesse C. Ellis, Kenneth E. Graham, Clifford Lane, Henry E. McClure, Charles B. Morris, James J. O'Leary, Carl J. Patterson, Raymond L. Peterson, Martino Pintarelli, Elmo C. Reynolds, Edward W. Robertson, Peter P. Rondeau, Marion "J" Talbot, Ray H. Wilker-son and John P. Zimba to Pfc.

Sgt. Clayton R. Fore and Corp. Avington R. Hutchins went to the Recruit Depot to try their hand as instructors.

Sixteen recruits have joined us during the last month to take the place of those previously transferred.

Corp. Henry B. Guice and Corp. Robert "J" Vroegindewey shipped over for another four year meal ticket. Sgt. Donald L. Carr, Pfc. John S. Hall and Pvt. Keith B. Boden completed their four year cruise and are now doing a cruise on the USS "Outside."

With nothing to look forward to for the next two months but "maneuvers in the boondocks," **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, can't be too enthusiastic about life. We are scheduled for fifty-six days of maneuvering here at Camp Elliott, on Kearney Mesa, and only ten of them have gone by.

Promotions have still been coming our way at a rapid rate, and congratulations are in order to Corporals Gorrell, R. M., Grantham, O. B., Smith, C. W., and Wooderson, W. D.; also to Pfs. Rogers, D. S., Schacht, R. L., Schmitt, G. P., the brothers A. G. and E. F. Schubert, and Sires, D. A.

Joinings, too, have been numerous, and we are glad to welcome the following new Marines to the Company: Thomas, R. D., Renstrom, K. A., Cordova, R. N., Golden, H. J., Highnote, L., Jr., Hughes, E. H., Loosmore, R. J., Tarallo, H., Rauen, L. K., Sitter, C. L., Rice, C. R., Smith, C. W., and Jeffries, G. P.

We are sorry to say "Adios" to Pfc. Reed who is determined to give the USS "Outside" one more chance.

COMPANY G, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, has found the past month crowded with unusual events. Inasmuch as promotion is the "Source that provides"—it naturally rates first notice in this column. So once again congratulations are in order. Corporals Byxbe and Julius are now in the fourth pay grade. Incidentally Sgt. Julius just shipped over for a fourth cruise and is now enjoying a 30-day furlough. It

might be well to mention at this point that Sgt. R. W. Sinclair also signed the old document for a second cruise. Among others promoted are Pfs. J. J. Thompson, J. C. O. Faulkner, O. H. Lee, and G. B. Anderson to Corporal.

Pvts. Cardwell, Fila, Parks, Cusimano, Renzo, Cannaday, and Bubb to Pfc. These promotions no doubt will serve as an inducement for every member of this organization to hit the ball, needless to say that during this expansion unlimited promotions will be forthcoming.

A hearty welcome to 2nd Lt. Luther R. Seibert who joined our forces last month and is now ably assisting 1st Lt. D. P. Closser in guiding the destinies of our company.

With new replacements coming in consistently, G Company is fast regaining its original strength. A sincere welcome is extended the following named men who came to our midst from the Recruit Depot Detachment. Pvts. Clements, Moran, Rogers, Cooper, Moss, Vinnola, Martens, Roberts, Davis, Hadfield, and Kujawski. Also Privates Ryan, Thrash, Jerve, Landis, Kozioz, Kubeth and McClain who joined from the Rifle Range Detachment.

We are also happy to have with us Pfs. O. D. Smith, G. B. Anderson, and J. C. Matthews who came to us from MD, USS "Astoria," FM1Cl E. W. Brannon from MD, USS "Honolulu."

Corporals Burge, C. A. Thompson, and Pfc. Cole have traded their chevrons for the outside. Continued success is wished by all in their new undertaking. By the time this article goes to press Corp. Fisher will be paid off, and from all indications he too will take the same road as the above.

Corporal C. W. Harris has been detailed for duty in the Recruit Depot.

Considerable excitement was caused at the base by the filming of the new Warner Brothers picture "March on Marines." Our highlight came when 1st Sgt. Hughes was called on to do a scene giving orders to a company for the week.

COMPANY H, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, since arriving at Camp Elliott has been increased to almost authorized strength. New faces are appearing daily, and, of course, all are welcome. Promotions are still coming in, and the usual congratulations are extended. Captain George Corson has joined the company from MB, NAD, Puget Sound, Washington. Also Gy-Sgt. Robar, Joseph A., joined from Company F.

Settled down again to something approaching tranquillity are we extremely mobile troops of **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY, EIGHTH MARINES**, within sight of salt water once more and considerably happier with the dust of Camp Elliott now being breathed and eaten by others. The past two or three weeks have seen this organization harried practically from pillar to post in its effort to fall back into Base routine; after our transfer home from bleak Kearney mesa we were switched from one building on the arcade to another.

Things happened this month to our personnel: Colonel Henry L. Larsen came from Headquarters, Marine Corps, to take command of the regiment, while Colonel Leo D. Hermle went to the 6th Marines, along with Lieutenant Colonel William McN. Marshall, our former executive officer. Ma-



Major Howard R. Huff joined from Brigade as QM officer, and Captain James G. Smith, whose last station was Harvard University, moved in as communications officer. We also joined Master Gunnery Sergeant Willis L. Ryekman (who takes over the anti-tank platoon), Supply Sergeant Waldo C. Perry, Sergeant Robert M. Baird, Corporal William G. Krumpholtz, Private First Class Charles E. Endsley, and Private William A. Bardeleben. Transferred were, Corporal Lloyd E. Stevenson to recruiting duty in Los Angeles, just one day after his promotion to two pieces, and Private Paul Robelot to Norfolk, while Corporal Dominic J. Ferry gave up the struggle and headed for prosperity via the expiration of enlistment route.

Promotions hit again, with Jack H. Martin making Sergeant and eight youngsters being elevated to high Private. Their names, Chester J. Ayme, Jess M. Campbell, Gilmer Ellington, Moroni A. Hansen (these first four recent graduates of telephone school), Nicholas Barbato, Derle Barton, Henry G. Hooper and James L. May. Meanwhile four sailors rang the bell for Hospital Apprentice First Class—Paul K. Manley, Paul A. Peterson, Howard W. Rhodes, and Victor T. Wright.

The time has arrived for more news from **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, FIRST BATTALION, EIGHTH MARINES**. We returned to the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California, from Camp Elliott and moved into our old quarters in Barracks Eight. We then moved in Barracks Six East along with Company D who moved in Barracks Six West. The other Companies of the First Battalion are still quartered in Barracks Eight.

More promotions were made consisting of four Corporals and three Privates First Class. Men promoted from Private First Class to Corporal were Dale, L. R., Ford, E. E., Kidd, M. C., and LeFevre, H. "K", and from Private to Private First Class were Elliott, L. W., Ellison, "J" "D", and Rowan, M. L. Our able Field Cook La Gasa, J. B., Jr., was promoted to Chief Cook on the 21st of August and already has been detailed for duty in Alaska.

The last two months have been busy months so the granting of furloughs have been limited to one, namely, Sgt. Major Mosier, M. L., who left for thirty days. First Sergeant Stothers, J. J., of Headquarters Company, has taken over the Sergeant Major's duties of the First Battalion and First Sergeant Terry, E. L., who

recently joined us, is at the control station of Headquarters Company.

This has been a month of transfers and joinings, with Supply Sergeant Perry, W. C., and Private First Class Endsley, C. E., going to Regimental Headquarters and Johnston, L. S., Assistant Cook, going to the Second Medical Company, Second Marine Brigade. With the loss of these men, we have also gained new cooks, namely, Crawford, William J., Chief Cook, who joined us from Btry D, Second Battalion, Tenth Marines, Second Marine Brigade, and Hutto, H., Jr., Assistant Cook, coming from Company B, and on the same day, Gruenke, A. A., joining from Company A. We now have one Mess Sergeant, two Chief Cooks, one Field Cook and six Assistant Cooks. If we don't have enough chow it won't be the amount of cooks' fault.

A much more experienced and educated **COMPANY A**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, returned from Camp Elliott. Although many of the promising and efficient men were transferred to Quantico, we find our company just as progressive as before.

Upon returning to the Marine Corps Base, in San Diego, warm showers, clean barracks, and softer bunks were most heartily welcomed by every man.

When word was passed that Lt. R. H. Rund was being transferred out of the Company, each fellow looked as if he had lost his last nickel. Each man had a great admiration for him and was sadly disappointed when he left. Lt. H. R. Nutter was transferred to our Company from Company C, acting as Company Commander. We have just been notified that he is taking a leave of absence. Lt. Anderson, who was formerly stationed at Pearl Harbor, has recently joined the Company as Commanding Officer. As yet we have not had the opportunity to make an acquaintance with him, but from all reports we know he, too, is a splendid fellow.

Back in the good old Base after several weeks of training. Seems good to get back in, but after all the **COMPANY B**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, enjoyed the stay out at Camp Elliott and gained lots of good experience.

Captain J. G. Dreyfuss, our very able company commander; First Lieutenant R. W. Thomas; Second Lieutenant Strickler and Ritzau are our officers. First Lieutenant Thomas just joined us from MD, Naval Prison, Mare Island. Glad to have him with us. We just lost Lt. Strickler to lucky D Company. You sure have a good man for the machine guns. Second Lt. Ritzau is working hard for his regular commission. The whole company is wishing him lots of luck.

First Sergeant John G. Stutz holds down the front office for the company, assisted by Pfc. Harold I. Kirkendall. The working NCOs are Gy-Sgt. Corbin, Pl-Sgt. Melvin C. Olson and Pl-Sgt. Cleo T. Via, Sgts. Wasserman, Armstrong and Vaughn. Corp. Frohner is the property Sgt.

Happenings at the base: Troop and Drills, Guard duty, working parties and the Navy Relief Carnival which went over with a bang. Lots of fun for all hands.

Corp. Riley who was discharged from this company several months ago reenlisted and is back with us. Corp. Knight was discharged and is going to try his luck on the outside.

Due to the great amount of transfers in the last few months there has been a big change in the men of **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines. It seems that we shall settle down with the present personnel for some time to come, along with a group of men that will join us from Recruit Camp soon. We also have a new commanding officer, First Lieutenant H. A. Waldorf. He has been stationed at Terminal Island, San Pedro, California, for the past two years.

Most of the men have had their furloughs and have settled down to another year of work. We have heard that the First Battalion will return to Camp Elliott in October for another period of training. It will be a bit better since the new barracks are being built. Most of the men like the camp except for the transportation.

COMPANY D, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, boasts five new Corporals. Our strength of Pfc's was also boosted by an additional eleven.

Adhering strictly to a predesigned schedule, we left Camp Elliott Combat Range and moved back into Number Eight, our old barracks. For the home loving souls there lurked yet another disagreeable surprise. After ten days we moved to Number Six West.

Lost this month from the company roster: 2nd Lieut. Chamberlin; gained: Captain Colley, 2nd Lieut. Rund and 2nd Lieut. Vander Heyden.

Well, **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 2ND BATTALION, 8TH MARINES**, is back in good old Barracks No. 29 for a while and hope to stay for some time.

We have been bidding adieu to many fellows and aloha too. You just become acquainted with a fellow and he ups and shoves off. That is what has been happening here in the Company since we returned from Camp Elliott. Our losses consist of Sgt. Robert M. Baird to Hq. & Ser. Co., 2d Mar. Brig.; Sgt. Lewis W. Voss to Recruit Depot Detachment; Pfc. "J" "V" Kuykendall to Hq. Co., 2d Mar. Brig.; and Pfc. Marion L. Posey to MB, PSNYd., Bremerton, Washington. But our losses are our gains and we have Corp. Roy J. Irwin, Corp. Frederick LeR. Overton, Pfc. Robert C. Baker, Pfc. Frank G. Bowne, Pfc. Donald I. Kirkman and ACk Paul A. Mize composing our gains.

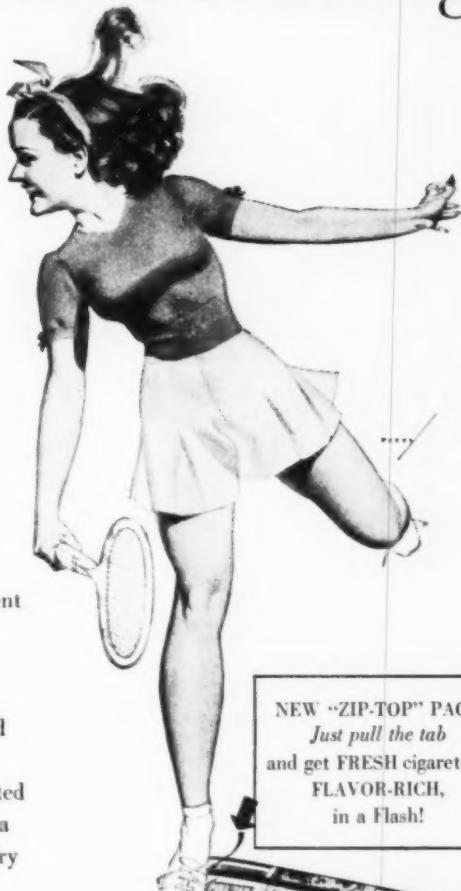
Congratulations are in line for the following promotions: Corp. Robert M. Baird to rank of Sergeant; to Corporal from Private First Class are: Leo V. Clarke, Neal E. Elms, James L. Massey, Jr., Robert W. Milbert, Marland P. Rogers and Ralph B. Williams. To Private First Class from Private are: Frank E. Copeland, Willie F. Doolittle, Martin E. Mahannah, Donald D. Stiles, and to rank of Assistant Cook: Merle D. Dunlap.

This is **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines.

Back to the Marine Corps Base after a hectic eight weeks at Camp Elliott. The two final days were climaxed with a smashing "blitzkrieg" in which the entire Eighth Regiment participated. Amid cactus, sagebrush plus an extremely warm sun the boys came through with flying colors.

The routine at the Base was broken for a moment to allow a veritable deluge of promotions. We wish to warn our inimitable 1st Sgt. "Buck" Bissinger to be on

NEW!... and worth courting!



The score is
Love at first light
When Betty Petty
Serves up that new
Cigarette delight—
Flavor-Rich
OLD GOLDS!
Now on sale
Everywhere,
It's a new and different
Blend of the finest
Domestic and
Turkish tobaccos,
Enriched by an added
Touch of a special
Imported tobacco noted
For its pleasing aroma
And lasting flavor. Try
One pack of the new
Flavor-Rich OLD GOLDS
And we'll give you
**DOUBLE YOUR
MONEY BACK***
If you don't say it's
The finest cigarette
You ever tasted!



NEW "ZIP-TOP" PACK
Just pull the tab
and get FRESH cigarettes,
FLAVOR-RICH,
in a Flash!

*You get a thrill, or we pay the bill (twice over). Take a sporting chance on the new *Flavor-Rich* Old Golds. Smoke half a pack. If you don't say it's the finest cigarette you ever tasted, mail the ten remaining cigarettes and wrapper to us . . . and we'll send you twice the price you paid, plus postage. (Offer expires November 15, 1940.)

P. LORILLARD COMPANY, 119 West 40th Street, New York City

New *Flavor-Rich* OLD GOLDS

his toes for he has competition. We now have two more 1st Sgts., Pl-Sgts. Hiram M. Casteel and Mack Tilling. Let us not forget the others that were caught in the shower of "Chevrons from Heaven." Corps. Leonard A. Booker and Lawrence J. Scott to Sgt. Pfs. Claude I. Carleton, Gordon Poling, Bill Williams to Corp. Pvs. Fred E. Downing, William C. Idle, Robert F. Holman, Richard F. Nourie, James B. Roden, Jr., Kelly "D" Simpson, Loren S. Stevens, Edward P. Trgovac, Albert H. Weaver to Pfs.

Changes that occurred since our last writing: Discharges: Corp. Eddie L. Floyd, Pfs. Albert T. Myers, Wilho W. Suihkonen. Captain Bennet G. Powers has taken over command of our company, relieving 2d Lt. Glenn E. Fissel. Transfers: Pfs. James J. Cosner, James L. Eskridge to 2d Medical Co. Base; Pfe. Donald I. Kirkman is with the QM and he is doing fine; ACK Paul A. Mize to Headquarters Co.; Pfe. Larry Marshall to PSNY, Bremerton.

Another month has rolled by and **COMPANY G**, 2d Bn., 8th Marines, is back at the Marine Base after a long training period at Camp Elliott. After bumping into all these Guard Details and working parties, the general opinion is that maybe that strenuous training wasn't so strenuous after all.

But let it never be said that Company G shirked on a job of any kind. We are hitting the ball, with Capt. Lloyd, who recently arrived from sea duty, as our Company Commander. Lt. Clark, our previous Commander, is now Battalion Adjutant, Second Battalion, Eighth Marines.

The changes in personnel have been few this month. Corp. Irwin, R. J., and Pfe. Baker, R. C., were transferred to Hq. Co., 2d Bn., 8th Marines. Here's wishing them the best of luck in their new company. Corp. Davis, G. R., has joined from MB, NYd., Bremerton, Wash., and seems to find Co. G and the sunny south very agreeable.

Corp. Ehrlich, M., is now enjoying that long delayed reenlistment leave after doing duty with the Western PLC, 1940, for the past month.

COMPANY H, 2d Bn., 8th Marines, has moved around so much since it was organized that we can move on a moment's notice, and never lose out on office work or training.

Since the last print we gained a Capt. for a skipper, Capt. Walter Asmuth, Jr., and two Second Lieutenants, William E. Davis and Angus M. Frazier, as along with Second Lt. Kenneth H. York, who has been with us since we organized, we think that we have the best officers of the base.

The rates have been coming so fast that it is hard to keep up with all of them. They are too numerous to give all names here so I'll just say that the ones of us who made a rate are pretty darn proud of it.

This last month has been so quiet around here that the members of **HEAD QUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 2ND BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, are beginning to speak in whispers.

So far this month we have had only two transfers. Carl E. Taylor to Battery F and Paul V. Davis to Battery D. Corporal Frank J. Kiffer has decided to try his luck on the USS "Outside."

Mess Sergeant Scheinost and FdCk.

Brewer are sporting a new stripe. Sgt. McCullery of the QM department was promoted to that grade from Corporal (QM) along about the fifth of the month.

1st Lt. Floom joined **BATTERY D**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, from the MD, USS "New Mexico" and Field Cook Davis joined from H&S Btry, 10th Marines.

Sergeant Paul S. Short was transferred to the Office of the Inspector Instructor, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve, Los Angeles, Calif., as an instructor in artillery for the new organization that is being formed there.

Private First Class Des Rouffet was transferred to the MB, NYd., Bremerton, Wash., Chief Cook Crawford to the 1st Bn, 8th Mar., Sgt. Crosno, Corps. Lamb and McAllister to the recruit depot as instructors.

Well, thanks for the cigars, fellows, on your promotions; Sgt. Robbins to Pl-Sgt.; Corp. Tully to Sgt.; FldCk. Crawford to ChCk; Pfs. Ragsdale and Smith, C. H., to Corp.; FMlel. Mroch to FMCorp.; Privates Kozol, Ragland, Unsell, Warner and Wilkins to Private First Class.

Here is **BATTERY E**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, with some more reports from the front. With the warrants still pouring in we have this month the promotions of Pfe. Arthur M. Hale and Pfe. John D. Liebott to Corporal. From Pvt. to Pfe. Grady C. Nixon, ACK. Robert F. Catlyn is to serve four years in the USMCR. Transferred was Pvt. John F. Fernandez to the 2d Bn., 6th Mar., 1st Lt. James E. Mills, Sgt. Stephen K. Pavloski, and Corporal Triebel J. Hicklin have completed their tour of duty as instructors to the Western Platoon Leaders' Class of 1940 and are again with the Battery taking up their duties where they left off.

BATTERY F, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, transferred two Corporals, namely: William D. T. Anderson and Alton S. Clark to Headquarters, Headquarters Company, Recruit Depot, at this Base, where they will assume the duties of Drill Instructors. Our First Sergeant, Mathew E. Schubert, was transferred to the USS "West Virginia," which is now stationed at Pearl Harbor, T. H. Upon Private First Class Clarence Shumway's three years' extension he was promoted to Private First Class and transferred to the Motor Transport School, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Private Rollin McBride accompanied him there. Then Private Andrew R. Moross was transferred to the Sixth Marines, which caused a minus one in our total enlisted strength.

After that loss we were fortunate enough to join Platoon Sergeant Creed G. Lail, Corporal Robert H. Gray and Private First Class Carl E. Taylor.

Congratulations were extended this month to the following named men for their well earned promotions: Platoon Sergeant McLeod, Sergeant O'Mara, Corporal Cormier, Privates First Class Joubert, Neale, Robner, and Taylor; and Assistant Cook Brennan.

Our old Maestro, "Singing Sam" Jones, Master Technical Sergeant, didn't seem to enjoy **BASE HEADQUARTERS COMPANY**, so he transferred to MB, Parris Island. Pl-Sgt. John Haxton left for Recruit Depot, Post Pl-Sgt. Horace E. Mann to Bremerton, Sgt. Arne Arneson, former

stellar pigskin teter, received that promotion and transferred down, pushing recruits over the pavement, and several other transfers. We can submit our weeping Chits to the new Chaplain, Commander Groth, and we are sorry to see Commander Kirkpatrick go to the USS "Arizona." We hope both of the new Chaplains will enjoy their new tour of duty.

Pl-Sgt. Tillas tacked on another stripe, therefore he now has the nick-name "Gunny." Corporal Danielski was promoted from Private.

M-Sgt. Andreas has the responsibilities of St-Sgt. (M), a position he is well capable of handling. Besides these promotions there were many others.

The expansion in the **SIGNAL DETACHMENT** is back in full swing again. We are now receiving fifty men per month from the Recruit Depot which is an increase of five over the last time. We are better equipped to handle them now than during the last expansion so we are getting along much better.

We have had only one promotion during the past month. Corporal Walter J. Baranski was promoted to Sergeant (QM). This was a well earned promotion for which he has been waiting a long time.

Private First Class Carl D. Lane, Jr., was discharged and reenlisted. He took a furlough to the East Coast on reenlistment. Private First Class Lloyd A. Riebeling was transferred to Headquarters, Department of the Pacific, for temporary detached duty with the Naval Radio Station located there. He was granted a twenty-day furlough transfer.

The Signal Detachment had an active part in the Navy Relief Carnival that was held here at the Base this month. About fifty of our men under the command of our First Sergeant, John Kirby, ran the popcorn concession.

Several of our Sergeants took the examination for promotion to the grade of Staff Sergeant. Sergeants Edgar W. Blair and John P. Leachman successfully passed the examination.

Days may come and days may go but **BASE SERVICE COMPANY** goes on forever. Now that the Navy Relief Carnival is over the men are getting back into the swing of routine work.

The promotions are coming hot and heavy with the following upping their pay to the next higher bracket: to the rank of QM-Sgt., Sup-Sgts. Cox, Leskovitz and Weinberg; to Sup-Sgts., St-Sgt. Bishop; to St-Sgt., Sgts. Gray, Haskins, Tilton, Stayer, Tomek; to Sgt., Corporals Haslock, McReynolds, Montrief, Rochefort, Szepepinska, Tomkevich; Fd-Ck Reid to Ch-Ck; Privates First Class Bagnell, Basinger, Downing, Earner, Fries, Gumtz, Mills, Preston, Rudnick, Schuyler, Sinatra, and Wells were all promoted to the rank of Corporal.

First Sergeant Calvery decided that he had been on the good earth a little too long so he grabbed himself a hand full of ship, said ship being the USS "Chicago," a pleasant tour of duty to him. We now have brand new First Sergeant Lidyard as 1st Sgt. of the Company.

Pfe. Moore decided to take the experience he gleaned from the Corps and try to make a living on the outside. Pfe. Walker is also taking his knocks the hard way, but Corporal McBride took one look out of his good eye and raised his hand for another four years.

DETACHMENTS

In the early part of August, Lieutenant Colonel Jesse L. Perkins turned over the command, **MD, NAD, ST. JULIENS CREEK, PORTSMOUTH**, to Captain Robert Yowell, who, once retired, has returned to active service again. We take time out here to greet Captain Yowell and his family and hope that they will be with us for a long time to come. The entire personnel welcomes you to the Creek, Captain Yowell, and wishes you the best of luck at your post here. Things have changed considerably since he assumed command here. The daily routine has been worked out for the benefit of all concerned. Many privileges have been granted by our new Commanding Officer.

The Creek marines bade farewell to Private Frank "Red" Parker and Field Music First Class Elmer L. Cole, Jr., who were paid off this month. Both have decided to try their luck on the outside. Here's hoping that both these men achieve their intended goal.

Other short timers who will bid farewell to the Creek are Sergeant Norris A. Williams, who, incidentally, made his third eyebrow this month; Private First Class Joe Globis, who has seen service in the World War No. 1, Joe Balsaloux and to Field Cook Clarence Thorpe, who came to us after a tour of duty in China, and Sergeant Norman W. Meeks, who has travelled quite a bit during his ten years in the Corps.

There have been only two transfers from here—Staff Sergeant Isom H. Elswick and Corporal Charles W. Grotts to Quantico, the latter going in for aviation. Three more men have reported for duty here at the Creek. They are Field Music First Class Barry, Private First Class Taylor and Private Tolan. Welcome to the Creek and may you enjoy your stay here with us.

The outstanding event of the month for the **BARRACKS DETACHMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.**, was Lieutenant Butterfield's shooting of 242 out of a possible 250, which points cover the new range course. That's a score to beat and if anyone in the Marine Corps does beat it, this mag would appreciate the info.

Alton F. Cody, chief maintenance man of this post, was promoted to Staff Sergeant. A veritable avalanche of cigars hit this post, reason being as follows: Promotion to: Sgt. Harold P. Williamson, Corps. Paul C. Boone, Donald T. Doxey, Solomon Rubenstein, and Willie B. Williamson; Pfc. Carpenter, Carruba, Conway, Cowart, Higgs, Hudock, Whittington, Wood and Yassem.

Sgt. McCloskey was promoted to FM. Sergeant.

Our ace truck driver, Corp. Harwood, just received his promotion, and he's driving his wagon right smack into a Sergeancy.



Photo courtesy Tai Sing Lee

Chief Mar-Gun. L. F. Jensen, who has returned State-side after 3 years at Pearl Harbor, T. H., Rifle Range.

Everything and everybody is hustling and busting in and around the band hall. Drums, oboes, flutes and every kind of musical instrument imaginable is being packed in odd-shaped trunks, uniforms are being tailored, and music is being written. **THE UNITED STATES MARINE BAND** is going on a 9,000 mile tour of the United States. They shall bring pleasure and joy to music lovers throughout the land and I shall keep you informed of the different places to which they will go.

PrinMus Febbo, Mus 1cl Bennett, Dixon, Miller, Ragozzino, Mus 2cl Clark, Schoepper, and Mus 3cl Beam and DeHart, have returned from furlough and are raring to go on tour. While they are away, Pfc. Hines will get the band auditorium in shape for the winter dances which are sponsored by the Marines stationed at this post, and our terpsichoreans eagerly await the return of the bandsmen who will play in the dance orchestra.

Things are happening these days down at **MB, CHARLESTON NAVY YARD**, with twenty-five new men here from Parris Island and several new men from various other posts throughout the U. S. Marine Corps. The old Soldiers' home is turning more and more into a Marine's paradise, due to the arrival of all the new men who are leaving the outside Marine Corps and trying their lot at the paradise here, each of them bringing a bunch of salty tales.

We are still thinking of those who have left us for the U.S.S. "Outside," namely, the Grady brothers, Corp. Phipps, and Pfc. Nesmith. The following named Marines left us for Quantico, Va., that famous school of tactics: Pl. Sgt. Maddox, Pfc. Doyle and Pvt. Connors.

Pl. Sgt. Goff is on furlough; "Moon" Manari is now at Parris Island; Corporals Hartley, Gill, Smith, McNeil and Williams are now at P.I. drilling the "Boots." We hear that C. B. Maddox made Corporal as soon as he reached Hilton Head. Cigars now, Maddox.

Pfc. Tate, Bouknight, Alexander, Buckley, Marler, and Galloway are now sporting a new chevron "Corporals they are." The one given their first stripe are too numerous to mention but we say congratulations to all. Wayne Traywick, who has been a pencil-pusher from away back, is now wearing one down, a Staff Sergeant, that's right.

Several changes have taken place at the **MD, RS, PNSY, BREMERTON**, Wash., since our last article appeared in The Leatherneck.

1st Lt. Lindley M. Ryan has been transferred to the Fleet Marine Force, San Diego, and was relieved by 2d Lt. Elmer A. Wrenn. Lt. Wrenn was with us but a short time until he was relieved by 2d Lt. L. C. Hays, Jr., who was transferred from the USS "Oklahoma." Lt. Wrenn has been transferred to the Marine Barracks, this Navy Yard.

Sergeant Major Barton W. Stone (retired) recently reported back from furlough and was retired after thirty years of faithful duty and a colorful career. He will make his home in Long Beach, Calif. He was relieved by 1st Sgt. Horace A. Smith who was transferred from the Marine Barracks, this Navy Yard.

Corporal George S. Klatt was promoted to Sergeant. Private First Class Arthur G. Roberts was promoted to Corporal. Privates Charles E. Alexander, Jr., and Gerald F. Randall were promoted to Private First Class. Congratulations, men!

Men recently joining were: Privates First Class William C. Flippo, Herbert L. Muncie, Randolph W. Powers, Roland Stegeman and Privates Phillip H. Buteau and Duane B. Irwin. May your tour of duty at this station be a pleasant one.



Compare

**MODEL
SMOKING
QUALITIES
WITH
ANY TOBACCO
AT ANY PRICE**

HONOR-ROLL-CALL

MODEL — "The kind of tobacco you like to smoke at the price you like to pay."

DILL'S BEST — "Always cool under fire."

OLD BRIAR — "As choice as a fine old pipe."

Chew COPENHAGEN — "It's a pleasure."

ZIG ZAG Cigarette Papers — "Make your tobacco taste better."

DILL'S Pipe Cleaners — "Full bodied—highly absorbent."

M. B., NAVAL TORPEDO STATION, NEWPORT, R. I. says "Hello" to everyone and we've got a batch of hot news just off the press! Promotions seem to be the order of the day along with transfers and arrivals, so we'll begin there.

Promotions are as follows: To Corporal: Wm. S. Kreutz, E. J. Larkin, Wm. B. Does, W. Killingsworth and M. C. Jones. To Pfc.: M. E. Nelson, A. Perlmutter, D. E. Nelms, L. DiLeo, G. Eldredge. To F. M. 1Cl.: George W. Gauden, Roger F. Leveque. Transfers: Sgt. Wm. Smedley to 5th Marines, Quantico, Va.; Cpl. Harold Jordan, W. Killingsworth and Wm. B. Does to 1st Marine Brigade, Quantico, Va. Arrivals: Sgt. Michael Dowhan from Shanghai, China; Pfc. S. H. Hicks and E. D. Evans and Pvts. E. M. Unger, C. R. Proctor and Wm. B. Thame all from Shanghai, China; Pfc. L. M. King from USS "Ranger"; Pvts. Knight, Kerherve, Staneil, Mayer, Petrie, Olzewski and Solominski, all from Parris Island.

As can be seen the personnel of this post has undergone a lot of change in the past month. Even more is expected when the post at Melville, R. I., is taken over by Marines.

All hands take this opportunity to bid Major R. H. Schubert farewell as he is leaving us shortly for duty aboard the USS "Barnett" in the capacity of Q.M. and supply officer. To our new C. O., Major Marmion, we extend a hearty welcome and we hope his tour of duty here will be a pleasant one.

2nd Lt. Cowles is back from a 30-day leave, looking tanned and healthy. It

seems the fishing in Florida was excellent.

Pfc. Alex Bartnicki shipped out recently and joined the Marine Corps Reserve. Pfc. J. T. Walker returned from 30 days' shipping-over leave, all set to serve Uncle Sam for another four years. "Hank" Marcell is getting very short and we are told that he will indulge in a liberty in New York. Marines at the Brooklyn Navy Yard will no doubt see him while he's there.

Frankie Cheslock says "hello" to the officers and enlisted men he knew in the Marine Corps. Old-timers will remember him as the best welter-weight champ of the Marine Corps. He is now Boatswain's Mate 1Cl. aboard the Coast Guard Cutter "Argo" based here in Newport.

That winds up our monthly report and we'll be with you again next month.



The changes taking place last month at the **MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE** have been so rapid that they can be compared to the speed with which "Superman" jumps to the clouds. Our new mail orderly, Sergeant Fike, went uptown to do duty much to the regret of the post's ping-pongers. Corporals Wilson and Michaelengko joined Fike and together they will conquer new fields at Headquarters. Sergeants Eldon C. Folgate, Frank W. Montfort, Joseph Y. Curtis, and Felix Queen, our new mail orderly, have been promoted to the rank mentioned. The following are also fortunate enough to receive the obligation of distributing cigars: Corporals Hovatter, O'Keefe, Foster, Henschel and Parrish, and Pfc. Berard, Gibson, Edwards, Longfellow, Weir, Engel, and Hepburn.

Corporal Charley Koulias, who is a life-saver at one of the better-classed hotels of this city, recently starred in an aqua-ade sponsored by the American Red Cross. Koulias, who has won more than one hundred medals and trophies, is now the holder of the district championship for the 50, 100, and 200 yard breaststroke.

Staff Sergeant Littrell may be another Irving Berlin in the making, for he has just sold one of his songs to a leading American music company.

Our complement was recently augmented by the following men: Pfc. Ailee E. Marquet, and Pvts. Paul B. Banci, Aaron T. Chapman, Samuel R. Fisk and Albert W. Palmer, Jr. It is hoped that these men will enjoy their sojourn at the Institute.

Foreign Detachments

"Over the seas, let's go," was the motto of the **FIRST PROVISIONAL COMPANY** in July. We left our old station at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia (down where the South begins), early on the morning of 18 July, and arrived in NOB, Norfolk, Va., about noon. We embarked in the new Navy transport, "William Ward Burrows," and sailed at daybreak on Saturday, 20 July.

After one dummy run on a departure, we finally got away from the Hampton Roads area on 24 July, and arrived in Guantnamo, without any casualties, on Sunday evening, 28 July.

We are now doing duty with the Marine barracks detachment of the naval station, and are trying to sort out the truth from all the rumors that are floating around. Except for the tropical heat, Guantnamo Bay is a good assignment, and all hands are glad to get started on their new routine.

Platoon Sergeant Walter Smulski took the deep plunge just before leaving Quantico, and is the newest member of the married NCO group. New additions to the company are Corporals Schuyler D. Ferris and Corp. Thomas E. Doggett, who joined from the Fifth Marines.

We'll send some palm-fringed, tropical news next month about the boys by McCalla Hill.

PEARL HARBOR MARINES welcomed their new commanding officer, Colonel Harry K. Pickett, who arrived with Mrs. Pickett.

Colonel Pickett, former chief of staff at the San Diego Marine Corps Base, re-

lieved Lt. Col. Gilder D. Jackson, Jr., who had held the post since the departure of Colonels Robert L. Denig and Thomas E. Bourke, in June. Colonel Jackson has assumed the duties of post Executive Officer.

Colonel Pickett has never been on duty in the Islands before but is no stranger to the charms of the Paradise of The Pacific, having passed through as early as 1915, as well as visiting Honolulu several times since while on maneuvers, the last time being eighteen months ago.

Already under construction are three new barracks, a mess hall, storage building, an additional 100-men unit between the NCO Club and the NCO quarters, and expansion and remodeling of the present post exchange building.

Present construction totals more than \$246,000 with the new barracks, mess hall, and storage building accounting for about \$200,000, the new unit for the main barracks \$35,000, and the post exchange alterations \$11,000.

The new buildings now occupied by the 3rd Defense Battalion cost approximately \$300,000 and consist of four barracks buildings, a mess hall, and two storehouses.

The following members of the Third Defense Battalion have been promoted to grades as indicated:

Albert A. Novatney to First Sergeant; to Platoon Sergeant: Gilbert J. Geiser, Henry C. Kampen, Julian S. Lipsky and Leslie De Sadler; to Sergeant: Dephard L. Cook, James L. Hoffman, George A. Lacleal and Elmer W. Jenness (chief cook); to Corporal: Richard D. Herlong and John J. Welch; to PhM3c: Earmon R. Jones, Jr., Michael J. Haney, custodian of A Company's property room, is being congratulated on his recent promotion to sergeant.

The many friends of Chief Cook Harvey O. Wetzig, NCO in charge of the post bake shop for the past three years, were sorry to learn of his departure for the Coast recently.

Sailing on the USS "Neosha" was Sgt. Eugene T. Wilson, headed for the San Diego Marine Base. Sgt. Wilson joined the command from the Marine Detachment, USS "Indianapolis."

Headquarters and Service Battery, Third Defense Battalion, welcomed Pfc. Gerald J. Fleming and Pvt. C. B. Mayton, who arrived from Marine Barracks, Norfolk, Va., via the USS "Capella."

Along with our new and vastly improved routine at **BOURNE FIELD, ST. THOMAS, V. I.**, the local Administration has decided to improve our minds. Several schools have begun during this past month for all mechanics and any other interested personnel. Radio code practice and Radio Procedure schools are held daily. At present there are 32 men receiving this instruction. MTSgt Forde is conducting most of the classes through both theory and practice. Daily classes are being conducted in safety precautions pertaining to aircraft, driving tools, etc. Even the so-called "old timers" are finding the schools beneficial. Interest in these schools has progressed to where the cooks and messmen are hurrying and finishing their work to take advantage of these school periods.

The place is a bee-hive of construction in the near vicinity. The submarine base is nearing completion on the other side of the east hill. Locations for the new barracks extension, administration building, sick bay and officers' quarters have been staked out and work begun on some of these projects.

Captains Holmberg and Carney, Lieutnants McCulley and Bowker, Sergeant Coon and Staff Sergeant Hogue have returned with four newly overhauled planes which they garnered from Norfolk and the VMS crew shook the moths out of their work clothes and are now busy waxing the new J2F2A's.

We all said a sad and wistful Aloha to StfSgt. Juilerat. Steve could not be convinced that the old Marine Corps was the place . . . even after eight years' tasting the fruits.

Promotions for the month were as follows: D. B. Holmes to MTSgt.; H. Hyman, Jr., and P. J. Rupakus to TSgt.; R. E. Lucas to StfSgt.; E. B. Bennett, Jr., W. W. Witherspoon, and C. E. Harless to Sgt.; H. E. McDonald, G. Cicala, W. P. Doyle, J. J. (Fibber) McGee, D. J. Smith, and H. B. Johnson to Corp.; J. F. Crum, A. A. Dietlein, J. A. Landis, Jr., T. Lis and M. T. Savino to Pfc.

SupSgt. Philpot and Company staged a Labor Day Picnic on the ball field that was really a whooping success. Officers and men of the Navy, Coast Guard and Marine Corps gathered to celebrate.



Tientsin Marines Know How to Disarm a Man

Marine Corps Institute News

With a recruiting program designed to nearly double the former strength of the Marine Corps, this seems a good time to discuss the purpose and the functioning of the Marine Corps Institute, and to make certain suggestions toward helping students to derive full benefit from their courses.

The Institute first began operations in 1920. Since then it has become an integral part of the Marine Corps, and through its facilities thousands of Marines have availed themselves of educational benefits. Through M. C. I. courses they have laid foundations for promotions in the Corps and for civilian jobs better than they could otherwise have held. You too can find courses offered by the M. C. I. which will improve your opportunities.

The Marine Corps Institute is composed of three departments. The administrative division needs no discussion here. The instruction forces are gathered into two schools—Preparatory School and the Industrial School. The personnel of these schools is selected from the M. C. I. student body. M. C. I. instructors are men who showed exceptional ability while studying the M. C. I. courses. You too may be worthy of assignment to this duty. If you are, you may, because of your lesson work, be selected for training as an instructor. Upon selection, transfer to Washington, D. C., will be effected and you will be enabled to make an intensive study of a subject group and will get personal instruction in correspondence teaching methods. This is a rare opportunity for preparation for a commission or for civilian employment.

Courses offered by the Preparatory School enable the student to complete or round out his grade school and high school education. The subjects available are such as can give the student a foundation for more advanced studies or enable him to improve himself culturally.

The Industrial School offers vocational training. Through its courses the student may learn the theories and fundamentals of various industrial occupations. He can learn how these theories and fundamentals

are applied in the particular type of work in which he is most interested. Many of the things to be learned from these voca-

for special duty assignments. If the student has in view a specialized civilian job, he may here find the study material and instruction necessary to prepare him for the contemplated work. For men with such jobs in view, special duty assignments will provide the practical experience to complete their preparation.

These, then, are the things the M. C. I. offers you. But you must show the initiative. The Institute enrolls only those who apply, and, once enrolled, your benefits depend wholly upon your ability and application. The courses are of value, as has been proved by men who have taken them in the past twenty years. Some of these courses as offered to civilians by the International Correspondence Schools cost several hundred dollars. The same text books are used in numerous schools and colleges throughout the country. To the Marine they are furnished without cost and he is aided in his study by competent, specially trained instructors, every one of whom is genuinely interested in being helpful.

In the experience of M. C. I. personnel, two major, student faults have been constantly apparent. First, and needing no elaboration, many students are not serious in their study; they apparently enroll for no particular reason, send in a few poorly prepared lesson papers, and become inactive. Secondly, students use poor judgment in the selection of their subjects or in the order of their study of the subjects selected. Students who commit the second fault are of grave concern to the instructors. Student and instructor labor to little or no purpose in such cases. Therefore, when you enroll, use good judgment. Don't attempt to learn advanced mathematics unless you have a sound foundation in every branch of mathematics leading up to the branch in which you are interested; don't attempt the study of literature without a thorough grounding in grammar and in composition and rhetoric. Remember, too, that even though you may have had prerequisite fundamental subjects, you may well be in need of reviewing them.

The Institute offers an opportunity for self-improvement. And no man can ever find himself in such good circumstances that he cannot better himself by further education. Now is the time—taken advantage of the opportunity offered you to better yourself without cost to you and in your leisure time. Enroll today.

TRADE MARK

EXPERT RIFLEMAN

Marksman Badges

Tarnishproof RHODIUM Finish Extra Keen Die Work

Rifle Qualification:

Expert Rifleman, each	\$1.00
Sharpshooter, each	.75
Marksman, each	.55

Other Weapons:

Basic Badge, New Regulation, each	.90
Bars for above, all designations, each	.20

At Your Post Exchange or Dealers Everywhere

ANOTHER H-H QUALITY PRODUCT

Hilborn-Hamburger,
Incorporated
15 East 26th Street
New York N. Y.

tional courses can be utilized in the Marine Corps, and the man who has mastered these principles is excellently prepared

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.

Please send me information regarding the courses included in the group before which I have marked an X:

- | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> French and Spanish | <input type="checkbox"/> Naval Academy Prep. | <input type="checkbox"/> Second Lt.'s Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing and Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Officer's Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> English | | | |

NAME

RANK

MAILING ADDRESS

stu-
job,
and
for
such
ents
e to
C. I.
initia-
who
efits
appli-
has
these
In-
cost
text
and
the
most
ent,
one
ing

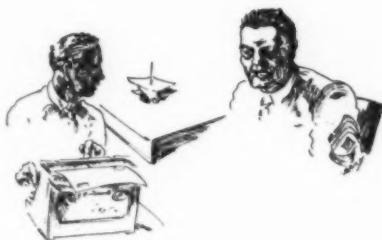
nel,
con-
no
ous
for
early
mac-
dug-
or
sects
ond
ue-
litter-
ore,
ent.
he-
da-
ad
are
lit-
in
rie,
ay
ub-
ew-

for
ver
ces
her
ad-
to
nd

—

The *Stamp* *Corner*

CHARLES W. INGLEE



The recent trade of 50 overage destroyers to Great Britain, in exchange for naval and air bases in British possessions in this hemisphere, has naval cover collectors all agog. The reason, of course, is that many collectors are going to miss out on covers showing the last day of postal service on board these vessels.

In the postal history of a vessel, last day postal service ranks alongside the keel-laying, commissioning (or recommissioning), shakedown cruise, etc., as a postal highlight. Covers canceled on board on the last day of postal service are eagerly sought.

In the case of these 50 destroyers, the trade had been completed and some of the destroyers had possibly been actually turned over to their new owners before news of the exchange reached collectors' ears. Even then, the names of the vessels involved were not made public.

The result is that collectors do not know which ships no longer have postal service nor when that service was discontinued. Hence, there is a wild scramble for any cover canceled aboard any of those recommissioned destroyers at or about the time the trade was announced.

These will be held by the "lucky" owners until it is established whether the vessels named in the cancellations were involved in the trade.

In fact, covers canceled all during the month of September will be zealously guarded until the full facts are known, for news reports indicated that delivery of the destroyers to their new owners was slowly accomplished during that month.

* * * *

During October, the Philatelic Truck, a large motor vehicle sponsored by the Post Office Department and containing a complete exhibit of postage stamps, as well as some dies and plates, will visit nineteen cities and towns in Ohio and Michigan.

October, 1940

Why Take a Chance?

Pasteurized Milk Is Safe Milk!

Delivery in Quantico, Virginia

by

FARMERS CREAMERY CO., INC.

Fredericksburg, Va.

This column gratefully thanks Mr. H. J. Randles, of Dade City, Florida, for the generous accumulation of postage stamps he forwarded for distribution to unfortunate collectors in hospitals, and other institutions. Mr. Randles, a former marine, is president of the American Stamp Association, a national organization which has been previously mentioned in these columns.

Several new members have joined the LEATHERNECK STAMP EXCHANGE CLUB in recent weeks. Membership is FREE to any reader who is 18 years of age or over.

Participation in the Club enables collectors to exchange various philatelic items with other collectors not only in the United States, but in Canada, Cuba, Guam, Hawaii, China, and aboard ship.

The newest members are as follows:
No. 28—Corp. O. E. Nelson, USMC.
No. 29—Mrs. Anne White Gray.
No. 30—Sgt. Edward M. Hargrave, USMC.
No. 31—Miss Margaret L. Beary.

Compliments
of

THE GEER DRUG COMPANY

Charleston, S. C., Greenville, S. C.,
and Spartanburg, S. C.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS' SUNDRIES
POST EXCHANGE REQUIREMENTS

Persons Desiring
Parris Island Platoon Pictures
may purchase them from

THE PHOTO SHOP
Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C.

for \$1.15, Postal Money Order
State Number and Date of Your Platoon

MAKE A REAL HOLIDAY LIBERTY

With the Prize Money from

THE LEATHERNECK TECHNICAL ARTICLE CONTEST

FOUR GREAT PRIZES

\$50.00—1st Prize
25.00—2nd Prize
15.00—3rd Prize
10.00—4th Prize

ENTER NOW

Gyngles of a Gyrene

"OLD GLORY"

Coast Guard

There is something in a flag, and in a little
burnished eagle,
That is more than emblematic, it is glori-
ous, it's regal;
You may never live to feel it, you may
never be in danger,
You may never visit foreign lands and
play the role of stranger;
You may never in the army check the
march of an invader,
You may never on the ocean cleer the
swarthy cannonader;
But if these should happen to you, then,
when age is on you pressing,
And your great big baby boy comes to
ask your blessing—
You will tell him: "Son of mine, be your
station proud or frugal,
"When your country calls her children,
and you hear the blare of bugle
"Don't you stop to think of Kansas, or
the quota of your county,
"Don't you go to asking questions, don't
you stop for pay or bounty;
"But you volunteer at once, and you go
where orders take you,
"And obey them to the letter, if they
make you or they break you;
"Hunt that flag and then stay with it,
be you wealthy or plebian;
"Let the women sing the dirges, scrape
the lint, and chant the paean;
"Though the magazines and journals teem
with anti-war persuasion,
"And the stay-at-homes and cowards glad-
ly take the like occasion,
"Don't you ever dream of asking, 'Is the
war a right or wrong one?'
"You are in it, and your duty is to make
the fight a strong one;
"And you stay till it is over; be the war
a short or long one;
"Make amends when war is over; then
the power with you is lying;
"Then, if wrong, do ample justice—but
that flag, you keep it flying;
"If that flag goes down to ruin, time will
then, without a warning,
"Turn the dial back to midnight, and the
world must wait till morning."

ON SOME GREEN HILL

By W. J. Stamper

When the golden hush marks tarnish,
When emblems shine no more,
When age has forced retirement,
Still I'll long for foreign shore.

I'll build my home on some green hill,
In range of the seabird's cry,
Where fancy sounds her bugle,
And phantom squads march by.

Oft I'll read my final discharge,
So old and yellow and worn,
When the writing's dim and faded
And the edges are frayed and torn.

On memory's wings I'll fly me,
To the yellow Yangtze stream,
Where coolie chants are music
And life a pulsing dream.

I'll have my dreams of the other days,
Of times to be no more
Of radiant birds on Haitian hill,
Of nights in Singapore.

Again I'll soar to Luzon,
To Mindanao land,
To old Hawaii's shingly beach,
To Cuba's balmy strand.

And then I know that I shall hear,
When nights with winds are still
The voices of old shipmates
Echoing up the hill.



SOAKED

Corp. T. G. Garrett, USMC

Like the sinking ship,
On a storm tossed sea,
The will to live,
Fades away from me.
Yet if I should die,
What would I gain?
My bones sun-bleached,
Or drenched by the rain,
Would never taste,
This glowing ale,
That gives men courage,
When the spirits are pale.
It may be a sin,
Yes, I know it's wrong.
But it gives me a place,
In this milling throng.
It makes me an equal,
To any man,
A beggar or King,
There is none I ban.
It's stupid I know,
It may be insane,
But I shout with joy,
Hurrah, I'm drunk again.

SHIPWRECK

By A. Williams

Where the distant horizon is lost
In the ghostly gray fog of the dawn,
Floats a ship with its canvas unfurled
But the crew and the captain are gone.

It is held at the mercy of winds
By the rocks and the waves of the strait,
And it trembles and vainly attempts
To escape from the fingers of fate.

When the brass that has mirrored the sun
Is corroded and dulled by the sea
And the sails have been shredded and torn
In the storm's diabolical glee.

There will only be screaming sea birds
To resent when the Harpies descend
And rapaciously plunder the hull
As they bring the last cruise to an end.

—Our Navy.

UNCLE SAM

I wonder if you too are like I am?
Sometimes I criticize our Uncle Sam
I read the paper and I read so much
About our polities and strikes and such
I think, "Oh, what a country," then I find
I read the foreign news and change my
mind.

And thank my lucky stars and kindly fates
For Uncle Sam and our United States!
But if the postman comes and doesn't
bring

A letter, postal card or anything
I say that I could run this country better
Than that! But when the postman brings
a letter
Some cold or stormy day, why somehow
then
I'm grateful to our Uncle Sam again!

But when I see my taxes are so high
I fuss like everything it seems! Then I
Will think how very little I have paid
Each time I see our Army on parade
Or take a visit to our Navy yards
Or hear of rescues made by our Coast
Guards!

And when I see our flag and when I hear
The Star Spangled Banner played—I fear
A lump comes in my throat and then I
start
To get a funny feeling 'round my heart
It feels like it would burst and then my
eyes

Fill up with tears and then I realize
How grateful in my heart I really am
That I'm protected by our Uncle Sam!

—Coast Guard.

THE LEATHERNECK

The MARINE CORPS RESERVE

We are back to the regular weekly routine again here at the **2ND BATTALION**, Boston, with an increased complement, namely the addition of a band and communications platoon. 1st Lieut. Dickson as Bn. Adj't. and CO, Hq. Co., has the job of forming both of these new units. Angelo De Paola will be band leader, having been band leader of a National Guard unit for a number of years. Sgt. Jack Doherty of C Co. is assisting Lt. Dickson in the formation of the communications platoon, being an experienced telephone and wire man.

Three members of the battalion who have attended PLC at Quantico, for the past three years have been commissioned 2nd Lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve and we now extend the congratulations of the 2nd Battalion to the following in their well earned promotions: Corp. Robert J. Picardi, Pvt. John F. Ryan, Jr., Corp. Thomas J. Cross, all of D Co.

We now have a full-fledged chief pharmacist's mate attached to the Medical Unit of the 2nd Battalion with the transfer of CPM Roderick C. Dwyer from Headquarters, 1st Naval District. This gives our Battalion Medical Officer, Lieut. R. F. Carmody, a staff of four enlisted men of the Medical Corps, USNR., and with the recruits flocking in numbers on drill nights, the Doc needs every man jack he can get.

The following named men are welcomed to the 2nd Bn., having joined by enlistment during the past month and assigned to the companies indicated: Ppts. De Paola, Angelo L., Hq; Poor, Walter P., D; Davis, Roy H., C; Johnson, Norman W., D; McCree, Richard S., C; Perkins, Edmund F., D; Campagna, Santo F., D Co.; Pearson, Roy A., Jr., C; Souza, Ernest L., Hq; Venstre, Francis C., Hq; Bonelli, Richard W., D; Cuetara, Joseph P., D; Connors, John J., C; Giarrappa, Gaetano, Hq; Ahern, Andrew K., C; Brown, Mike F., D; Nash, Edward R., D; Brennan, Thomas F., D; Collins, Joseph P., C; Noren, William L., D; Benner, Stanley G., D; Goguen, Albert E., D; Wallace, Edward A., D; Richards, Clarence F., D; Mahan, Alexis A., Jr., D; Boilis, George A., D.

Discharged during the month were Pl-Sgt. Laurence E. Davis, B Co., who did not re-enlist owing to business reasons. Sgt. Davis was one of our old timers and will be missed in B Co. and throughout the entire battalion. Also discharged were Private James C. McIver, C Co., who enlisted in the Marine Corps and is now undergoing training at Quantico; Pte. George F. Watts, C Co., who enlisted in the U. S. Army. Sgt. Thomas J. Kane, B Co., winner of the 1939 Weinmann Medal, was promoted to the rank of Pl-Sgt. in B Co. to fill the vacaney caused by the discharge of Pl-Sgt. Davis.

COMPANY C, 4TH BN., entrained for Lakehurst, N. J., for two weeks of active duty. This year we were initiated into the glamorous living of barrack life with all of its modern conveniences. Even as far as having our own private chauffeured trucks. The 40 and 8 had nothing on us for we packed them in to the tune of 240 in four trucks, and with Pvt. Landear strumming his mandolin and Pvt. Bellars accompanying him on his mouth organ we had sweet music as a side dish on our trips.

Our first week was spent on the drill field mastering the intricacies of military movements, stressing defense against aircraft. We were ably instructed by Corp. McAroy, USMC, attached. The only rainy session was devoted to a highly enlightening lecture and the showing of movies on lighter than air craft.

We started the second week on the range, where the rifles went bang bang and up pops a white disk. We had the distinctive honor of qualifying more men than any other outfit in the Battalion. Sgt. Bartola claims that the non-qualifying scores were due to "enemy in the butts." The latter part of the second week found us on the high road in heavy marching order headed towards our bivouac area, Bamber Lake, 15 miles away. Our tents were pitched with an eye towards concealment against aircraft, and believe you me the boys displayed a knowledge of camouflage that would have done justice to a landscape artist. The trees appeared as though their leaves were sprouted from khaki barks.

And thus the curtain falls on another chapter of encampment and back to our regular routine of weekly drills we go. Our first drill saw 85 per cent of the "C"ers attending. A good sign for the season. Each and every one eager to continue to serve the Marine Corps and Uncle Sam. Under the able guidance of Lieut. Verbaek this is an assured fact.

In closing, let me remind you "C"ers that Pte. S. DiLorenzo is your man for next month's LEATHERNECK. Just slip him \$25 and he presents you with hours of reading enjoyment.

Congratulations of **MARINE RESERVE SCOUTING SQUADRON TWO** were heartily extended at the last drill in August to Capt. Harry J. Beyer, Jr., on his receipt of the Marine Corps Reserve Medal with Bronze Star for eight years of service ending in July, 1939. Capt. Beyer recently was attached to this squadron from VMS-3R at Anacostia.

Many vacancies in rates caused by division of the squadron were taken up by promotions in time for active duty. Men with new warrants are Tech. Sgt. J. M. Duggan, St. Sgt. R. K. Adams, Sgts. M. J. Fabia and H. P. Kling, Cpl. L. E. Adams, A. L. Craig and L. R. Hayden, and Ptes. J. W. Burlage and P. F. O'Connor. More power to you, men.

The **14TH BATTALION** bids fond farewell to one of its best friends, Platoon Sergeant Augustus G. Morgan. Sgt. Morgan, a member of the Inspector-Instructor's office, was present during the period when the battalion experienced its greatest growth and development and saw it become one of the finest reserve battalions on the west coast. During this change "Gus" Morgan played no small part.

He will be replaced by Sgt. Claude G. Rollen.

The 14th Battalion held a picnic at Wandermere Park and it was attended by more than 200 members of the 14th Battalion and their friends.

Several of the officers requested and have been granted active duty at the Marine Base, Quantico, Va. They are Capt. Melvin M. Smith, 1st Lt. Richard R. Nutting, and 2nd Lt. James R. Clark. 2nd Lt. Howard A. Hurst was transferred to Company "C" to take Command.

The following men have been enlisted during the past month: Headquarters Company—Edwin E. Edwards; Company "A" LaVerne Hess, and Theron K. Goldsmith; Company "C"—Donn M. Steen, Earl M. McSteen, and Robert A. Johnston.

The following have been promoted: John D. Perkins, to Sgt. from Corp.; Lawrence B. Herington, to Corp., from Pfc.; and Eugene E. Berland, to Pfc. from Pvt.

Things are happening so fast in the **SIXTH BATTALION**, Philadelphia, right now that your correspondent hardly knows how to prepare an article for this magazine. By the time something is prepared for publication, another event of greater importance has taken place which makes the first seem unimportant and out of date.

First, we lost most of our officers to the regular Marine Corps. Captain Cox assigned to duty at the Philadelphia Navy Yard, Captain Hauser at Norfolk, Captain Carter at the Depot of Supplies, and at Quantico are Lieutenants Byrd, Linch, Rebolta, McLaughlin and Ryan.

Now, it is the enlisted men's turn. Recently twenty-five men were assigned to duty at the several supply depots in Philadelphia and a call has gone out for more. Another call has gone out for duty for men thirty years of age or over. This duty is to be performed at the Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Philadelphia. At the time of this writing, it is not possible to state how many men have put in for this duty.

This, coupled with the fact that we have been authorized to increase our strength by twenty-six men for a signal platoon, has put our recruiting department in for a bit of activity. In spite of the withdrawals for active duty, we have been able to keep within reach of our authorized strength with new enlistments.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 15TH BATTALION, Galveston, with the able assistance of Sgt. Carraway, got the Communications Platoon launched with flying colors, and all hands report that things are going along very nicely. In fact, it is almost perfect.

First Sgt. Crane and Platoon Sgt. Eaves of Company A have been putting their men through Close Order and Extended Order Drills. One evening they supervised the organization of a skirmish line which "went through" Central Park, several blocks distant from the Armory.

Texas City's Company B has lost its two good officers to the Regulars. Captain Goldberg departed for Quantico, and Second Lt. Fraser to the West Coast. Not only does Company B miss these worthy gentlemen—their loss is felt by the entire battalion as well. The boys are happy to report, however, that their new commander is Captain Walter T. Short. The "old-timers" of Company A will certify his ability to anyone interested.

Members of C Company spent the month by drilling and receiving lectures from their non-coms. They advise that they are "going places this year," and intend to wrest the major portion of honors at next Camp.

We are proud to report that the Battalion's Anniversary in August was also marked by the organization of Company D in Houston, Texas. Second Lt. Paul W. Fuhrhop is the commander, and Courtland P. Alyea, formerly Corporal in A Company, was promoted to rank of First Sergeant. This bids well for the future of D Company as we all know what a hard, conscientious worker Lt. Fuhrhop is, and Sgt. Alyea's work in Galveston was a shining example of energy and devotion as well. The new Company's ranks have been filled for quite a while, so it looks like they'll be starting another company soon and getting their own Battalion.

R. O. Woodward of A Co. were promoted to Platoon Sgt.

Corporals S. G. Drew and Budd E. Brodie of Hdqrs. Co. were promoted to Sergeant.

Corporals H. A. Coffman and V. E. Selers were promoted to Sergeant.

Privates First Class J. H. Sugarman, W. F. Woolridge and Donald L. Baker to Corporal in A Co., and Fay A. Holley and Daniel N. Holzapfel to Corporal in B Co.

Privates James Everts, Noell Eek, Ralph Taylor, John Cramer, Frederic Whipple to Privates First Class.

After drill Wed., Aug. 28th, a meeting of the enlisted personnel was held and a 20th Battalion association was formed and First Sgt. Glenn M. Mattieu of A Co. was elected President. It is hoped that the Battalion will be in a position to have at least two teams in athletic activities along with a small bore rifle team and dances and other social affairs.

Due to the rapid growth and expansion of this battalion Marine Corps Headquarters has ordered another Sgt. to duty here to assist our inspector-instructor, Lieut. Col. Hall, and First-Sgt. Black. He is Sgt. Schenau, and he reported for duty about Sept. 1st, being with us for the first drill in Sept., Wed., Sept. 4th.

Middies Prep for Another Army Victory

While Major Elmer E. Hall is preparing his San Diego Marine football team for another season, Major Emory E. Larson, head coach of the Naval Academy Midshipmen is looking over some 88 candidates who have turned out for the preliminary workouts at Annapolis this year preparatory to "taking" the Army for the second consecutive time.

While the previous season of the Naval Academy representatives could hardly be called a complete success, the fact remains they beat the Army and, after all, in a Midshipmen's lore that is the game to win. It might be said that an Academy season is successful even though they lost all games, except the Army game, of course, but the team goes out to win all games despite the fact that it mentally preps for one big seasonal tussle.

When the training for the present season opened at Annapolis some 88 candidates were available and all except four were present at the first workout, the quartet of absentees being delayed en route while returning from leave.

There seems little doubt but that Major Larson will have a stronger team this year than he had last although he himself says only that "we will have a team at least as strong as last year."

This year's club got down to work sooner than last year's, which is explained by Head Coach Larson as a desire to make the best possible use of the time available.

Graduation gaps, according to experts, should be filled with little difficulty, although Major Larson may differ. Lost to the team this year are such outstanding stars as Al Bergner, last year's team captain; McGrath, Trimble, Burke, Wood, Mayo, Shaffer and Whithead. Ready to

fill these berths are Gene Flathmann, 250 pounds of dynamite; Ken Steeb, Dick Opp and Hoe Donohue, all up from the Plebes, together with Bill Vittucci, a former Plebe who seems assured of a guard position. Repeating in guard positions are Joe Slivka, Joe Hill, Bob Nye, Al Feldmeyer, Vic Rowney, and Bob Day. Captain Dick Foster is expected to retain his guard position with Bob Zoeller, Bill Montgomery and Bob Froude also to be reckoned with. With such capable men as Hal Harwood, Ed. Svendsen and J. E. Donaldson in the running for the center position Major Hall should have little to worry about.

In the backfield the most formidable contenders appear to be Lenz, a veteran, Werner, Busick, Harrill and Hurt. They all top the measurer at 6 feet and pack nearly 200 pounds to the scales.

All in all, the new edition of the Navy team bids fair to outdo last year's eleven, but if they beat The Army that's enough, at least for the Midshipmen, although they'll fight tooth and nail to win every game on the schedule, win, lose, or draw.

First Provisional Co.

Baseball, fishing, sailing and rowing consume the leisure time of members of the First Provisional Co., as they settle down to the routine of life at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. During working hours, they have learned how to operate the shore batteries of the base, and are doing their full share of guard duty. Not even our youngest recruit is ignorant now of what a running guard is.

In conjunction with members of the barracks detachment, the Marines of Guantanamo played a thrilling 9-inning softball game with the Bluejackets of the USS "Salinus," and finally won, after all kinds of adventures, by the score of 13-9. We are looking forward to the return of this team and hope to give them another interesting evening.

Personal items: Top Sergeant McCloskey recovering from sunburn won on a recent Sunday fishing excursion; P1Sgt. Dempsey running the range, with Sgt. Dennis Floyd handling the butts; Corp. Dave Crews firing offhand (without a sling) from the 500-yd. line and making bull's eyes; the range details trying to solve the mysteries of the new "R" course; Gunny Wiseman coming home with high score for the company on the range.

The company has lost some of its original members to the barracks detachment and has picked up some of the old-time Cubans in their place.

Congratulations are extended to Corp. L. S. Wanner and Field Cook Dan P. Lewis, both of whom are wearing three stripes. It's Pfc. W. L. Winton now.

Most of the non-coms of the company went out to the short-range course to witness firing of the Tuscaloosa, leaving before dawn and returning the same afternoon. All hands learned a lot about shipboard guns and enjoyed the experience greatly.

The whole naval station turned out to participate in the Labor Day Field Meet and Dance, held at McCalla Field and in the Marine's area. The officers-NCO softball team from the Marine side nosed out the officers-CPO team from the Navy side in the ice-breaker by the score of 7-4.

BOOK REVIEWS

OLD BALD HEAD, by Percy Gatling Hamlin, is an interesting biography of an interesting character, Lt. Gen. R. S. Ewell, C. S. A. It records the daily life and thoughts of a delightfully human soul, a loyal comrade, a charming companion, and a humorous personality. It follows not only this man's life but the life of the country, picturing the development of the west in 1840 to 1850 and the War Between the States. Ewell was an active participant of the Seven Days at Richmond, distinguished himself at Cedar Mountain, at the Second Manassas, and in many other important Civil War battles. To those who like biography and history flavored with a dash of adventure this book is highly recommended.

F. A. S.

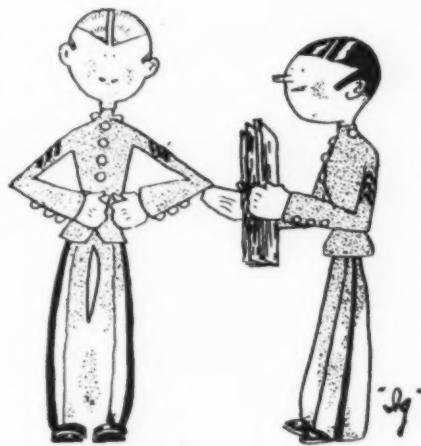
THE DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION OF WAR GAS, by the Chemical Publishing Company, Inc., New York City. \$1.50, cloth.

The Detection and Identification of War Gas is a very complete little book on war gases, their physical properties, chemical reactions and tests, subjective tests, objective tests, and identifications. It includes the general considerations, classification and properties of the many gases and also tells of the principles and methods of gas detection. The duties and responsibilities of the gas identification officers, and a complete table of the physical properties, chemical reactions and odor and irritant effect of war gases are included in this tight little edition. A book well worth reading for any one interested in chemical warfare.

J. N. W.

MASTERING THE RIFLE, by Morris Fisher. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York City. \$2.50, cloth.

Mastering the Rifle, by Morris Fisher, possessor of three World's Championships, the Olympic Individual Rifle Championship, and dozens of other special honors too numerous to mention, is a complete, well-illustrated treatise on the correct handling and shooting of the military rifle. The book is intended both for the beginner and for the experienced shot who wants to improve his performance. Coaches will also find the topical arrangement of the book helpful in class lectures. Mastering the Rifle offers such invaluable information as sight adjustments, sight blackening, firing positions, the use of the sling, bull's eye versus six o'clock aiming, breathing, the trigger squeeze, wind allowances, telescopic



sight elevations, light and temperature adjustments, scoring, choosing a rifle both for hunting and match shooting, trigger adjustments, the care and cleaning of rifles, and many other mechanical phases of the art. The author also discusses rifle shooting from the standpoint of the individual, giving useful advice on physical fitness, coaching, range conduct, and safety rules for the range as well as the hunting field. All in all, an excellent book for any man who is interested in the use of firearms.

J. N. W.

THE CHRISTINE DIAMOND, by Mrs. Belloc Lowndes. Published by Longmans Green and Company, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York City. \$2.00, cloth.

The Christine Diamond, by Mrs. Belloc Lowndes, author of "The Chink in the Armour," "Lizzie Borden," "A Study in Conjecture," "Reckless Angel" and other well-known fiction-detectives, is a sparkling mystery certainly up to the distinguished author's best standards. The author cleverly welds bigamy, blackmail, mystery, and romance into her plot without the use of the usual murder, so common in the usual mystery stories. The clear descriptions and author's skill in building up drama make this book one worth the reading.

J. N. W.

THE 101ST FIELD ARTILLERY, A. E. F., 1917-1919, by Russell Gordon Carter. Published by Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park Street, Boston, Mass. \$3.00, cloth.

The 101st Field Artillery is the story of

how an efficient National Guard regiment of artillery functioned in France during the World War, showing in detail its origins and internal organization, the nature of its problems, and the importance of its work in relation to other units. It is a record that has breadth as well as depth, affording as it does illuminating glimpses of the larger aspects of the war and of the offensives in which the regiment took part.

The narrative, highly dramatic in spots, is told simply and graphically, without flag waving, and without ever losing sight of the fact that the officers and men who made up the regiment were at heart civilians and had no wish to be anything else. As the record of a remarkable fighting unit that, recruited in a national emergency, served with distinction on five fronts, it is an outstanding example of civilian war-time accomplishment. Those interested in the military policy of the nation should find it of definite value. The ordinary reader, interested in high endeavor, will discover in it much that is inspiring. It narrates all of the problems that shall be faced with our newest conscription bill, although the lessons that were learned by the members of this dauntless company should stand us in good stead in our new effort to build up the armed forces of the country.

J. N. W.

MASTERING THE PISTOL, by Morris Fisher. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

Encouraged by the unusual acclaim accorded to his "Mastering the Rifle," Morris Fisher, holder of the Distinguished Pistol Medal of the United States Marine Corps, and one time winner of the Olympic Rifle Championship, has committed to the permanency of print the careful observation and research of his more than 30 years' experience as a coach and instructor.

Written in plain, self-explanatory, untechnical language, the manual is not only ideally adapted to the beginner, but also offers many helpful "tips" to experienced coaches and professionals. Included in the text are such valuable features as targeting, range management, procedure and etiquette, the care of the pistol, quick draw, snap shot, and of course, the precautionary measures. The manual is profusely illustrated with photographs, drawings, and diagrams, to even more simplify the explanations of the author.

While the text is particularly recommended to the novice eager to improve his skill with the pistol, the author has by no means slighted the expert and instructor who can gain valuable information by reading this complete commentary on the pistol and its uses.

S. S.

● IS THIS THE
WAY YOU FEEL

about
your
job?



You will never catch any fish while sleeping — and you will never make any more money just going through the motions of your job!

You've got to be wide-awake these days. The slightest nibble may be your biggest opportunity. Be alert to it and trained to take advantage of it. You need training to get opportunities! All over the world men have realized this simple truth and are acquiring training through spare-time study of I. C. S. Courses.

Their example—and this coupon—suggests a definite course of self-service to you.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5276-H, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS		BUSINESS SUBJECTS		DOMESTIC SCIENCE SUBJECTS	
<input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake	<input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating	<input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> Navigation
<input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning and Cooling	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating	<input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry	<input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing	<input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting
<input type="checkbox"/> Architecture	<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining	<input type="checkbox"/> House Planning	<input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Electric Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building	<input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Machinist	<input type="checkbox"/> Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions	<input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Work with Paper	<input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration	<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Bouldermaking	<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Boxes	<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building	<input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship		<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Tool Making
<input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship			<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam	<input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation
				<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas
					<input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing
<input type="checkbox"/> Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/> Advertising	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning	<input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating	<input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship
<input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence	<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship	<input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards	<input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work
<input type="checkbox"/> Business Management		<input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory	<input type="checkbox"/> French	<input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Signs
		<input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk	<input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing
			<input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects		<input type="checkbox"/> Spanish
					<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking		<input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking		<input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery	<input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing	<input type="checkbox"/> Management, Catering	

Name.....

Age.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

THE GAZETTE

Total Strength Marine Corps on July 31.....	32,439
COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT —July 31	1,529
Separations during August	4
	1,525
Appointments during August	19
	1,544
ENLISTED —Total Strength on July 31	1,544
Separations during August.....	28,855
	660
Joinings during August	28,195
	3,626
Total Strength on August 31.....	31,821
Total Strength Marine Corps on August 31.....	33,365



THE U. S. MARINE CORPS COMMISSIONED

Maj. Gen. Thomas Holcomb, The Major General Commandant.
Brig Gen. Edward A. Ostermann, The Adjutant and Inspector.
Brig. Gen. Seth Williams, The Quartermaster
Brig. Gen. Russell B. Putnam, The Paymaster.

Officers last commissioned in the grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Alfred H. Noble.
Lt. Col. Harry B. Liversedge.
Major Edward W. Snedecker.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Freeman W. Williams.

Officers last to make numbers in grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Alfred H. Noble.
Lt. Col. Harry B. Liversedge.
Major Kenneth W. Benner.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Freeman W. Williams.

MARINE CORPS CHANGES

Col. Alley D. Rorex, Retd., assigned active duty Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Lt. Col. James F. Moriarty, detached MB, NAS, Lakehurst, N. J., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Major John C. Donegan, Jr., detached MD, RS, DR, San Diego, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Merton J. Batchelder, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to Senior Course, Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va.
Major William Ulrich, Retd., detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

Major John Q. Adams, Retd., detached NYD, Boston, Mass., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

Major Julian N. Frisbie, relieved from duty as Paymaster, Fleet Marine Force, MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to MB, Parris Island, S. C.
Capt. Ralph M. King, MCR, assigned active duty Bureau of Ordnance, Navy Dept., Wash., D. C.

Capt. Marion A. Fawcett, detached MD, NP, NYD, Portsmouth, N. H., ordered temporary duty Camp Perry, Ohio, with Marine Corps Rifle & Pistol Team Det., then to MB, Parris Island, S. C.
Capt. Chester B. Graham, orders modified. Ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., instead MD, NYD, Mare Island, Calif.

Capt. William B. Steine, detached 1st Marine Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Capt. Henry D. Strunk, MCR, assigned active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.
1st Lt. James J. Lewis, MCR, assigned active duty MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Richard D. Hughes, detached 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

1st Lt. Richard Fagan, Retd., assigned active duty CO, MD, RS, San Francisco, Calif.

1st Lt. Patrick J. Haltigan, Jr., MCR, assigned active duty MB, NYD, Washington, D. C.

1st Lt. Herbert P. Beyer, MCR, assigned active duty MB, SB, New London, Conn.

1st Lt. Richard McCarthy, Jr., MCR, assigned active duty MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Samuel Agabian, appointment as a second lieutenant in Marine Corps revoked.

2d Lt. Walter G. Cooper, MCR, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Jack H. Brown, MCR, orders modified on reporting at MB, Quantico, Va., to be assigned to Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, instead of Third Reserve Officers' Course.

2d Lt. Earl E. Demers, MCR, orders modified on reporting at MB, Quantico, Va., to be assigned to Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, instead of Third Reserve Officers' Course.

2d Lt. George G. Haggerty, MCR, assigned active duty, Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. George E. Ridgeway, MCR, assigned active duty, Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Richard J. Winsborough, MCR, assigned active duty, Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Gregory J. Weissenberger, when directed by CO, MB, Norfolk NYD, Portsmouth, Va., detached that barracks to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

Ch. QM, Clk. Samuel E. Conley detached Depot of Supplies, San Francisco, Calif., ordered home for a retirement.

About 22 August, 1940, the following-named officers assigned to Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., for duty and instruction in the courses indicated: Senior Course: Lt. Cols. James A. Mixson, Lucian W. Burnham, Jacob M. Pearce; Majors Norman E. True, Carl W. Meigs, Frank S. Gilman, Clyde H. Hartsel, Gordon Hall; Capts. Frank G. Dailey, Harold R. Lee, Arthur F. Binney; Majors George W. McHenry, Walter W. Wensinger, James M. McHugh, Christian F. Schilt, Frank H. Lamson-Scribner, Pierson E. Conradt, Perry K. Smith; Capts. Samuel S. Jack, LePage Cronmiller, Jr., John F. Hough, Edward W. Snedecker. Base Defense Weapons Course: 1st Lts. George B. Bell, William T. Wingo, Jr., Hoyt McMillan, Jean H. Buckner, Oscar K. LaRue, Jr., John R. Lurette, William F. Kramer, August F. Penzold, Jr.; 2d Lts. David L. Henderson, Marvin C. Stewart, John A. Saxon, Alfred L. Booth, William P. Spencer, Richard B. Church, Howard D. Benge, Raymond G. Davis, Harold R. Warner, Jr., George H. Cannon, Ransom M. Wood, Guy H. Kissinger, Jr., Robert F. Steidtmann, Ralph A. Collins, Jr., Charles M. DeHority, John W. Howe.

2d Lt. James O. Appleyard, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Robert Y. Stratton, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Vigil W. Banning, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

Following-named second lieutenants, Marine Corps Reserve, honorably discharged from the Marine Corps Reserve, and appointed second lieutenants in the Marine Corps and ordered to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.: John H. Blue, Donald M. Schmuck, William R. Dorr, Jr., Edward M. Staab, Jr., John W. Hughes, William E. Pierce, William F. Frank, Harry H. Gaver, Jr.

Col. John M. Arthur, detached Staff C-in-C, Asiatic Fleet, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Pierce," sailing Shanghai, China.

Lt. Col. Charles I. Murray, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Pierce," sailing Shanghai, China.

Lt. Col. Adolph B. Miller, detached MB, NYD, Portsmouth, Va., to MB, NYD, Boston, Mass.

Major Hamilton M. H. Fleming Retd., detached MB, NYD, Boston, Mass., duty Inspector-Instructor, 2d Bn., MCR, Boston, Mass.

Major Peter Conachy Retd., assigned active duty, MB, Norfolk, NYD.

Major John W. Beckett, detailed Assistant Quartermaster.

Major James E. Jones, detached MD, AE, Peiping, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Coolidge," sailing Kobe, Japan.

Major Ralph W. Culpepper AQM, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to Depot of Supplies, Phila., Pa.

Capt. George R. Weeks, on arrival Asiatic Station, assigned duty MB, NYD, Cavite, P. I.

Capt. Kenneth O. Cuttle, MCR, assigned active duty, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Samuel R. Shaw, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, NYD, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Capt. David S. McDonald detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Frederick L. Wieseman, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Arnold D. Swartz, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt. Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. John C. Miller, detached MD, RS, San Francisco, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Michael C. Sodano, MCR, assigned active duty and ordered to duty and instruction, Junior Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Thomas McK. Schuler, Retd., assigned active duty Signal Det., MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Herman Nickerson, Jr., detached MD, NAS, Seattle, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. Hunter C. Phelan, Jr., MCR, assigned active duty and ordered to duty and instruction in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Richard D. Weber, on arrival Asiatic Station, assigned to duty with MD, Tientsin, China.

2d Lt. John R. Ivey, resignation accepted.

2d Lt. Clifford G. Siemens, MCR, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Elmer A. Wrenn, detached MD, RS, Puget Sound NYD, Bremerton, Wash., to MB, Puget Sound NYD, Bremerton, Wash.

Ch. QM, Clk. Joseph R. Morris, Retd., relieved from duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., and assigned to Service Co., MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Ch. Mar. Gun. Ludolf F. Jensen, on arrival U. S., ordered to duty MCR, San Diego, Calif.

Mar. Gun. James R. Tucker, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Puget Sound NYD.

Following-named officers of Marine Corps Reserve assigned to active duty and ordered to MB, Quantico, Va., for duty and instruction in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools: 2d Lts. William L. Clauet, Jr., Thomas J. Cross, James N. M. Davis, Ben F. Dixon, Harry Q. Findley, Richard S. Johnson, Jacob Joseph, Gaise S. Lasek, Lloyd W. Martin, Thomas G. Morgan, Thomas J. Myers, John L. O'Connell, Don L. Tenney, Robert F. Tilley.

2d Lt. Robert C. Maze, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. James O. Bell, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

Lt. Col. Lucian W. Burnham, detail Assistant QM, revoked.

Major John Q. Adams, Retd., orders ordering relief from active duty NYD, Boston, Mass., revoked.

Capt. Clinton E. Fox, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to duty 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Tilghman H. Saunders, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to MB, NOB, Norfolk, Va.

Capt. Henry D. Strunk, MCR, when directed by CG, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

1st Lt. Charles W. Harrison, orders to MB, Norfolk NYD, Portsmouth, Va., modified—ordered to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Henry T. Nicholas, Retd., relieved present duty, MB, Quantico, Va., and assigned to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Ralph H. Coyte, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. William C. Caphael, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. John H. McMillan, MCR, assigned to active duty Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Herbert R. Nusham, MCR, assigned to active duty Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Richard C. Nutting, MCR, assigned to active duty Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Robert E. Copes, Jr., MCR, orders assigned to active duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked.

2d Lt. Hugh M. Elwood, relieved from duty MB, Pensacola, Fla., assigned aviation duty and instruction in flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Robert L. Smith, MCR, assigned to active duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Ernest S. Hale, II, MCR, orders assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked.

2d Lt. Fenton J. Mee, MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. John R. Bohnet, MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Henry J. Griswold, II, MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Richard D. Kirkpatrick, MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. John P. McAlpin, MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Henry M. Wellman, Jr., MCR, assigned active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

Ch. QM. Cik. Willis V. Harris, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to Depot of Supplies, Marine Corps, San Francisco, Calif.

Ch. Pay Cik. A. A. Zarracina, orders modified, on reporting MB, Quantico, Va., assigned to duty in office Post Paymaster.

Pay Cik. Robert H. J. McKay, relieved from duty in office Post Paymaster, MB, Quantico, Va., and assigned duty 1st Mar. Brig., FMF.

Major Kenneth A. Inman, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to NYD, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Major David A. Stafford, detached Hdqrs., Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to Senior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

Major Slater Washburn, MCR, detached MB, NYD, Boston, Mass., to Div. of Reserve, Hdqrs., Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Capt. William R. Williams, APM, detached from duty as Paymaster, S. E. Pay Area, NOB, Norfolk, Va., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Winslow H. Randolph, Jr., MCR, assigned active duty and ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C., for rifle range duty.

Capt. John E. Fondahl, MCR, assigned to active duty and ordered to MB, Quantico, Va., for rifle range duty.

Capt. Samuel F. Zeiler, orders to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., modified; assigned to duty at MB, NYD, Wash., D. C.

1st Lt. Harold Granger, MCR, promoted 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. Jack H. Brown, MCR, promoted 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. Carl L. Jolly, MCR, assigned active duty and ordered to MCB, NOB, San Diego, Calif., for rifle range duty.

1st Lt. Randolph S. D. Lockwood, MCR, assigned active duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Ralph H. Coyte, MCR, orders assigning duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; assigned to duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Harold Granger, MCR, orders assigning duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; assigned to duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. James N. M. Davis, MCR, orders assigning duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; assigned to duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. William J. O'Brien, Jr., MCR, orders assigned duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; assigned to duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Lewis N. Samuelsen, MCR, orders assigning duty Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; assigned to duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Bruce H. Platt, MCR, when directed by the CG, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, Quantico, Va., detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Kenneth H. York, MCR, when directed by the CG, 2d Mar. Brig., FMF, San Diego, Calif., detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Maurice W. Fletcher, detached MB, Norfolk NYD, Portsmouth, Va., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Richard A. Beard, Jr., detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Ross S. Mickey, appointed second lieutenant, Marine Corps, assigned Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Homer W. Sharpenberg, appointed second lieutenant, Marine Corps, assigned Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. John A. White, appointed second lieutenant, Marine Corps, assigned Basic School, MB, NYD, Phila., Pa.

Ch. QM. Cik. Andy C. Ramsey, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to duty 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Ch. QM. Cik. Burns D. Goodwin, detached Hdqrs., Dept. of Pacific, San Francisco, Calif., to duty FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Q.M. Cik. Edward J. McCabe, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to duty Hdqrs., Dept. of Pacific, San Francisco, Calif.

Following-named officers of the Marine Corps Reserve assigned to active duty on the dates indicated and ordered to MB, Quantico, Va., for duty and instruction in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools: 2d Lts. Robert R. Davis, 22 August, 1940; Richard M. Seaman, 22 August, 1940; Louis E. Hudgings, Jr., 23 August, 1940; William F. Belcher, 20 August, 1940; John P. Nevin, 20 August, 1940; William G. Tinsley, 18 August, 1940; Austin S. Iggleheart, Jr., 19 August, 1940; Ernest W. Sparks, 16 August, 1940; Norber R. Bohn, 19 Sparks, 19 August, 1940; Donald B. Cobb, 19 August, 1940; Richard Dickson, 19 August, 1940; John E. D. Peacock, 19 August, 1940; James R. Ryder, Jr., 19 August, 1940; Hudson Eliot Bridge, 18 August, 1940; Walter C. Broach, 18 August, 1940; John B. Cleveland, 18 August, 1940; Jacob D. Guice, 18 August, 1940; Ethelred P. Horn, III, 18 August, 1940; Arthur F. Torgler, Jr., 18 August, 1940.

Upon acceptance of appointment as second lieutenants in Marine Corps Reserve, following-named members of Senior Course, Platoon Leaders' Class, 1940, assigned to active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.: Arnett, John N., Jr.; Banks, "R" Clifford; Bayer, Robert L.; Berk, Arthur "J"; Buck, George S.; Cox, Zach D.; Engelshardt, Frank J.; Enright, Edward J.; Gomez, Andre D.; Houser, Robert H.; Jones, John H.; Megson, Edward H.; Russell, Joe B.; Shine, Robert D.; Smoak, Tolson A.; Weems, Philip V. H., Jr.; Wiggins, John D.; Wilson, William E.

Lt. Col. Victor F. Bleasdale, detached MB, Puget Sound, NYD, Bremerton, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Lt. Col. Howard N. Stent, on arrival U. S. ordered duty as Inspector-Instructor, 20 Bn., MCR, Portland, Oregon.

Major Martin S. Rahiser, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Major Harry E. Leland, Retd., assigned to active duty at MB, NYD, Wash., D. C.

Major John K. Martenstein, detached MB, NYD, Wash., D. C., ordered temporary duty 1st Mar.

Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., then to USS "McCawley," duty as Transport Quartermaster, that ship, and for additional duty CO, MD, on board.

Major Charles W. Henkle, AQM, Retd., detached MB, NYD, Pearl Harbor, T. H., to MCR, San Diego, Calif., duty Office of Base QM.

Major Paul C. Marmion, Retd., assigned active duty, MB, NTS, Newport, R. I.

Capt. Wright C. Taylor, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. James M. Masters, Sr., detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. John Waller, Retd., died 20 August, 1940, (while attached MD, NAS, San Pedro, Calif.).

Capt. Richard W. Sooy, MCR, relieved from active duty at MB, Quantico, Va., revoked; ordered to continue on active duty.

Capt. Patrick J. Haltigan, Jr., MCR, promoted to Captain, Marine Corps Reserve.

Capt. Carl L. Jolly, MCR, promoted to Captain, Marine Corps Reserve.

Capt. James J. Dugan, MCR, assigned to active duty at MB, NYD, Boston, Mass.

Capt. Wayne H. Adams, James V. Bradley, Jr., Ernest W. Fry, Jr., Robert L. Peterson, Francis H. Williams, 1st Lts. Charles O. Bierman, John J. Cosgrove, Jr., Ralph L. Houser, detached from present duties at MB, Quantico, Va., and assigned to Marine Corps Schools Detachment, for duty as Instructor in Third Reserve Officers' Course.

1st Lts. Alonso D. Gorham, MCR; Porcher P. Hopkins, MCR; Allan Sutter, MCR; Wilbur F. Meyerhoff, MCR; Arthur N. B. Robertson, MCR; Kimber H. Boyer, MCR; William J. Ryan, MCR; Edward A. Clark, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. Lloyd W. Nickerson, MCR, assigned to active duty and ordered MB, Parris Island, S. C., for rifle range duty.

1st Lt. Philip G. Pacheco, MCR, assigned to active duty and ordered to MCB, NOB, San Diego, for rifle range duty.

1st Lt. Kenneth A. King, detached MB, NYD, Portsmouth, N. H., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Max C. Chapman, detached MB, NOB, Norfolk, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Richard G. Weede, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. William N. McGill, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Mark S. Adams, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. William D. Masters, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Nicholas A. Sisak, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Wyman W. Trott, MCR, relieved from duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Lewis A. Jones, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. James B. Glennon, Jr., detached MB, Quantico, Va., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Elmer A. Wren, detached MB, Puget Sound NYD, Bremerton, Wash., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Nathan T. Post, Jr., detached MB, NYD, Newport, R. I., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Robert S. Howell, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. James R. Christensen, detached MB, Puget Sound NYD, Bremerton, Wash., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Norman E. Sparling, detached MB, NYD, Wash., D. C., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Brooke H. Hatch, detached MB, Wash., D. C., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. George M. Lhamon, detached MB, NYD, New York, N. Y., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Alvin S. Sanders, detached MB, NAS, Lakewood, N. J., to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. James W. Guest, MCR, when directed by the CG, MB, Parris Island, S. C., detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Alfred N. Bisgard, MCR, directed by the CG, FMF, San Diego, Calif., detached that station, ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Rex G. Williams, Jr., MCR, assigned to active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Joseph E. Barolet, MCR, assigned to active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

USS "Mc-
ster, that
on board,
etd., de-
to MCR,
ed active
Quantin-
Island,
ed MB,
3. Paris
st, 1940,
if.),
ed from
ked; or-
promoted
Captain,
4 to ac-
Bradley,
n, Fran-
sier, detached
a., and
ment, Officers'
cher P.
Bur F.
MCR:
MCR:
Lt., Ma-
signed to
S. C.
d to ac-
Diego,
N.Yd.
F., MB,
NOR,
Paris
Quan-
Paris
duties to 4th
duties to 4th
duties to 4th
duties to 4th
1 from
signed
S. C.
Quan-
Paris
1 MB,
Paris
Puget
NAS,
NTS,
, San
MB,
MB,
NYd.
Paris
Vash.,
land,
NYd.,
MB,
NAS,
MB,
ected
atched
a ac-
d by
that
ed to
Ma-
to
Ma-

2d Lt. John F. Ryan, Jr., MCR, assigned to active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Douglas P. Devendorf, MCR, assigned to active duty in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Gregory J. Weissenberger, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned aviation duty and flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. James J. Owens, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned aviation duty and flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. John W. Burkhardt, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned aviation duty and flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. William J. O'Neill, relieved from duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., and assigned aviation duty and flight training, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Alan R. Miller, appointed a second lieutenant, Marine Corps, and ordered to Basic School, MB, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Robert H. Armstrong, appointed a second lieutenant, Marine Corps, and ordered to Basic School, MB, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Dorrance S. Radcliffe, detached NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Qm. Clk. Charles W. Byers appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Qm. Clk. James E. Buckle, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Qm. Clk. Clyde H. Long, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Qm. Clk. William L. Williams, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Qm. Clk. Alton P. Trapnell, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty with 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Pay Clk. Stuart F. B. Wood, appointed a Pay Clerk and assigned to duty, Hdqrs., Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Mar. Gun. Charles C. Campbell, appointed a Marine Gunner and assigned to duty, 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Mar. Gun. William F. Pulver, appointed a Marine Gunner, assigned duty FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Mar. Gun. James D. Gay, appointed a Marine Gunner, assigned duty FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Mar. Gun. Edgar C. Hughes, appointed a Marine Gunner and assigned duty 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Mar. Gun. William E. Word, appointed a Marine Gunner and assigned duty, American Embassy, Havana, Cuba.

Ch. Pay Clk. Alfred L. Robinson, detached MB, N.Yd. Mare Island, Calif., and ordered home for retirement.

The following named officers were promoted to the grades indicated, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, on 19 August, 1940, with rank from the dates shown opposite their names: Col. Lemuel C. Shepheard, Jr., 8 Jul. '40, No. 1; Col. Frank Whitehead, 8 Jul. '40, No. 2; Col. Robert Blake, 8 Jul. '40, No. 3; Lt. Col. Joseph H. Fellow, 8 Jul. '40, No. 1; Lt. Col. Louis G. Dehaven, 8 Jul. '40, No. 2; Lt. Col. Lester A. Deser, 8 Jul. '40, No. 3; Lt. Col. John W. Beckett, 8 Jul. '40, No. 4; Lt. Col. John Halla, 8 Jul. '40, No. 5; Lt. Col. Kenneth A. Inman, 8 Jul. '40, No. 6; Lt. Col. Lester N. Medaris, 8 Jul. '40, No. 7; Lt. Col. Frank B. Goettge, 8 Jul. '40, No. 8; Lt. Col. Donald G. Oglesby, 8 Jul. '40, No. 9; Lt. Col. Byron F. Johnson, 8 Jul. '40, No. 10; Lt. Col. John T. Selden, 8 Jul. '40, No. 11; Lt. Col. Elmer E. Hall, 8 Jul. '40, No. 12; Major John D. Blanchard, 8 Jul. '40, No. 1; Major John N. Hart, 8 Jul. '40, No. 2; Major Hawley C. Waterman, 8 Jul. '40, No. 3; Major James O. Brauer, 8 Jul. '40, No. 6; Major Thomas C. Green, 8 Jul. '40, No. 7; Major Andrew J. Mathiesen, 8 Jul. '40, No. 8; Major Joseph C. Burger, 8 Jul. '40, No. 9; Major Verne J. McCaul, 8 Jul. '40, No. 11; Major Leslie F. Narum, 8 Jul. '40, No. 12; Major Tom M. Bethel, 8 Jul. '40, No. 13; Major John F. Hough, 8 Jul. '40, No. 14; Major Robert L. Griffin, Jr., 8 Jul. '40, No. 15; Major Edward L. Pugh, 8 Jul. '40, No. 16; Major Earl H. Phillips, 8 Jul. '40, No. 18; Major Matthew C. Horner, 8 Jul. '40, No. 20; Major James M. Ranck, Jr., 8 Jul. '40, No. 21; Capt. Frederick H. Ramsey, 1 Jul. '39, No. 31; Capt. Reynolds H. Hayden, 1 Jul. '39, No. 32; Capt. Victor H. Krulak, 14 Aug. '39, No. 4; Capt. Harold O. Deakin, 14 Aug. '39, No. 6; 1st Lt. Robert T. Vance, 3 Jun. '40, No. 3; 1st Lt. Woodrow M. Kessler, 3 Jun. '40, No. 4; 1st Lt. Donald E. Huey, 3 Jun. '40, No. 7; 1st Lt. Clarence A. Barninger, Jr., 3 Jun. '40, No. 8; 1st Lt. Merritt Adelman, 3 Jun. '40, No. 9; 1st Lt. Rivers J. Morrell, Jr., 3 Jun. '40, No. 10; 1st Lt. Arthur J. Stuart, 3 Jun. '40, No. 12; 1st Lt. Cedric H. Kuhn, 3 Jun. '40, No. 13; 1st Lt.

FLORISTS FOR
HEADQUARTERS, MARINE CORPS

Dupont Circle Flower Shop

1364 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TELEPHONES
DECATUR 0070 AND 0071

Thomas A. Culhane, Jr., 3 Jun. '40, No. 17; 1st Lt. Guy G. Narter, 3 Jun. '40, No. 18; 1st Lt. Alben C. Robertson, 3 Jun. '40, No. 20; 1st Lt. Radford C. West, 3 Jun. '40, No. 21; 1st Lt. Thomas R. Stokes, 3 Jun. '40, No. 22; 1st Lt. Ray L. Vroom, 3 Jun. '40, No. 24.

Col. Frank E. Evans, detached from duty as OIC, Southern Recruiting Div., New Orleans, La., and ordered home for retirement.

Major Richard H. Schubert, when directed by Inspector of Ordnance in Charge, detached MB, NTS, Newport, R. I., to USS "Barnett," for duty as Transport Quartermaster, and for additional duty as CO, MD, that ship.

Major William R. Hughes, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MD, NAS, San Pedro, Terminal Island, Calif.

Major Amor L. Sims, detached Headquarters, Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Robert V. Dallahan, MCR, assigned active duty 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. Chester R. Allen, orders to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., modified; assigned to MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. James F. Climie, on arrival Asiatic Station, assigned to duty at MD, AE, Peiping, China.

Capt. James R. Hester, on arrival Asiatic Station, assigned to duty at MD, AE, Peiping, China.

Capt. John A. White, on arrival Asiatic Station, assigned to duty MD, Tientsin, China.

Capt. John W. Sapp, Jr., when directed by Comdt. NAS, Pensacola, Fla., detached that station, to NAS, Miami, Fla.

1st Lt. William E. Gise, when directed by Comdt. NAS, Pensacola, Fla., detached that station, to NAS, Miami, Fla.

1st Lt. Lafayette B. Kirby, MCR, orders assigning to active duty in Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., revoked.

1st Lt. Benjamin L. McMakin, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NS, Guam, via USS "Champlain," scheduled to sail from San Francisco, Calif.

1st Lt. Roger Wilcock, MCR, assigned to active duty, Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Qm. Clk. Clyde H. Long, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Qm. Clk. Charles W. Byers, relieved from present duties at MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to 4th Def. Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Ch. Mar. Gun. Charles H. Burton, detached MB, Quantico, Va., and ordered home for retirement on 1 Nov. 1940.

Mar. Gun. Charles C. Campbell, detached 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 2d Mar. Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif.

The following officers were promoted to the grades indicated by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, on 29 August 1940, with rank from the dates shown opposite their names: Col. Alfred H. Noble, 1 Aug. '40; Lt. Col. Harry B. Liveridge, 1 Aug. '40; Major Lewis B. Puller, 14 Aug. '39, No. 14; Major Lionel C. Goudeau, 8 Jul. '40, No. 3; Major Lawrence Norman, 8 Jul. '40, No. 17; Major Paul A. Putnam, 8 Jul. '40, No. 19; Major Leo N. Utz, 8 Jul. '40, No. 23; Ch. Mar. Gun. Theodore Gooding, 2 Jul. '40.

U. S. MARINE CORPS ENLISTED

Corp Thomas Howard—New York.
Sgt Berryman H. Odom, Jr.—Norfolk.
Corp Bennie S. Green—Norfolk.
Corp Wm. M. Merriam—Bremerton.
Sgt Hubert Graves—CRD.
Corp Charles G. Epperson—CRD.
Sgt Fred V. La Barber—MB, NTS, Great Lakes.
Sgt Lloyd W. Sisson—MB, NTS, Great Lakes.
Corp Jess C. Gregg (USMCR) F—MB, NYd.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Sgt Sgt Caryll A. Price—San Diego.
Sgt Maj Robt. F. Harris—PI.
Corp Frank E. Zelmis—Great Lakes.
Pvt/Sgt Harvey W. Gagnor—Quantico, FMF.
Sgt Ezra Edwards, FMCR—Quantico.
Pvt/Sgt James W. Frick—MCS, Quantico.
Corp Will C. Reid—Phila.



INSIGNIA

AND

UNIFORM EQUIPMENT

Manufacturers

for over

half a century.

At your post exchange or dealer

N. S. MEYER, INC.
NEW YORK

SUNSHINE
LAUNDRY
LAUNDERERS & DRY CLEANERS
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Office at

234 POTOMAC AVENUE
Next to A. M. Bolognese

Telephone 6
Daily Service

Guy, Curran & Co., Inc.

313-319 NINTH ST., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Hosiery, Underwear, Gloves,
Towels, Sheets and Pillowcases,
Blankets and other Post Exchange
Merchandise.

Wholesale Only

Kodaks

Cameras
LAMBERT PHOTO SERVICE
— Photo Finishing and Supplies —
Portrait and Commercial Photography
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA PHONE 30-30-J

Corp John J. Fedor—New York.
 Sgt Harold Swanson—Mare Island
 Sgt Calvert L. Newton—NBG Hq.
 Corp FM Ira Clarke—PI.
 Sgt Albert L. Snyder—FMF, San Diego
 PMSgt Fred Parquette—NYd. Wash.
 Corp FM William W. Giddens—NBG.
 Corp Herman R. Lawrence—Quantico PM
 Gy Sgt Bruce Wilson—4th DB.
 Corp Eugene P. Viteiros—FMF, Quantico
 TSgt Gaston D. Davis—Havana.
 StfSgt Leonard L. Beatty—St. Thomas.
 Sgt James C. Hardy—FMF, San Diego.
 Corp Ed. D. LaFreniere—Quantico.
 Sup Sgt Clarence O. Field—Air One.
 Corp F. A. Smith—Dofs, NOR.
 Corp Hugo F. Moeller, MB, NYd, New York
 FMCorp Thomas Santa Maria—Phila.
 Corp Nigh W. Michey—Phila.
 Corp Francis J. Trahan—Charleston.
 Corp Andrew J. Senlick—Phila.
 Sgt Butler Metzger, Jr.—PI.
 Corp Robert E. L. Beall—4th DB.
 StfSgt Harold E. Withey—Air Two.
 Sgt Ernest F. Adams—Quantico.
 Sgt Glenn O. McKay—Quantico.
 Sgt Willis G. Smith—4th Def Bn.
 Corp William B. Ecker—MB, Wash.
 MTS Raymond C. Waits—San Diego.
 Corp Robt. W. Majeski—San Diego.
 Corp Kenneth V. Suh—San Diego.
 Sgt Oscar A. Bosma—FMF, San Diego
 1st Sgt Philip R. High—4th Def. Bn.
 1st Sgt Wm. H. Kapanke—4th Def. Bn.
 FM Sgt Ernest A. LeBlanc—NBG.
 Sgt Louis M. Holley—Indian Head.
 Corp Wm. Carr, Jr.—New York.
 Corp Clifford G. Tryon—Phila. AS.
 PMSgt Burleigh E. Hudson—4th DB.
 Corp Fred G. Sanders—Pensacola.
 Corp Ruthledge S. Sasse—PM, Phila.
 Sgt Chas. L. Craig—RD, Cleveland.
 Corp Geo. M. Carew—Yorktown.
 Corp Albert R. Broderick—Bremerton
 Corp Matthew Swantek—4th Def. Bn.
 Corp Joe. M. Shea—New York.
 Corp John V. Armonia—Phila.
 Sgt Roht. F. Brittain—Quantico.
 Corp Geo. F. Cade—PI.
 Corp Vern R. Mull, Jr.—PI.
 Corp Toda Walker—Pensacola.
 Corp Harold B. West—1st Service Co., FMF.
 Corp Harold G. Jordan—1st Service Co., FMF.
 Sgt Roy Richardson—1st Serv. Co., FMF.
 Sgt Jos. T. Listner—1st Serv. Co., FMF.
 SupSgt Isom R. Elawick—1st Serv. Co., FMF.
 QMSgt Hugh F. Deakins—1st Serv. Co., FMF.
 QMSgt Ivan H. Griffin—1st Serv. Co., FMF.
 Sgt Leonard C. Price—21 Bn., MCR
 PMSgt Wm. C. Keppler—PI.
 Corp Jerry W. Zachidny—PM, Phila.
 PMSgt Herman J. Munai—PI.
 Corp Nolan J. Kitchens—4th DB.
 Corp Gravice A. Costner—Phila. AS.
 Sgt Raydee W. Pierce—Phila. AS.
 Corp Edwin J. Mika—Phila. AS.
 1st Sgt Wm. G. Reeves—23 Bn., MCR
 Corp Carl L. Grava—NYd, Charleston, S. C.
 Sgt Wm. Frisch—New York.
 TSgt Wm. B. Greear—FMF, Quantico.
 StfSgt Wm. E. Presson—FMF, Quantico.
 Sgt Leland A. Cochran—Jacksonville.
 Corp Lonnie M. Brown—Pensacola.
 Corp Arthur M. Arcuolo—PI.
 Corp John R. P. Wilson—FMF, Quantico.
 PMSgt Ezra L. Ewing—PI.
 Gy Sgt Murray D. Sanford to FMF, Quantico.
 Gy Sgt Angelo J. Lelindine—PI.
 Corp Thos. W. Penrose—RD, Raleigh.
 Sgt Leon W. McStine—RD, Raleigh.
 Corp John A. Bendovitis—PI.
 Corp John Grochowski—PI, Mifflin.
 PMSgt Brice Maddox—FMF, Quantico.
 FMSgt Jos. H. Grochowski—Norfolk.
 Corp Luther A. Wren—USS "Henderson"
 1st Sgt Geo. T. Philpott—4th DB.
 Sgt Jacob D. Hoskins—NBG, Wash.
 PMSgt Bo'd L. Lofland—4th Def. Bn.
 Corp Chalmers H. Given—Phila. MTS
 Corp Joseph White—FMF, San Diego.
 Corp Wm. J. Seachar—First Brig.
 Corp Homer F. Gable—First Brig.
 Corp Wm. K. Cowle—RD, Kansas City.
 Corp David W. Gillospie—RD, Kansas City.
 Corp Chas. T. Jecewicz—Newport.
 Corp Melvin K. Kider—RD, Cincinnati.
 StfSgt Juillerat—FMF, Quantico.
 1st Sgt Ovid Butler—Indian Head.
 StfSgt Robert A. McKee—Phila.
 Corp Leo F. Slavin—PM.
 TS Albert L. Pope—FMF, Quantico.
 MTS Richard Burgess—Dofs, Phila.
 Corp Geo. E. Aho—Portsmouth, N. H.
 Corp Judson C. Banks—4th DB.
 Corp Richard D. Robbins—PM Hq.
 1st Sgt Glenn O. Seider—17th Bn., MCR
 Corp Geo. Brooks—Pensacola.
 StfSgt Nathan Conyers—San Diego.
 StfSgt Ray A. Benedict—FMF, San Diego

Corp Henry J. F. Lippert—Boston.
 Sup Sgt Wm. R. Hopkins—Cuba.
 QMSgt Bennie Cryts—PI.
 Cpl Ernest D. Collins—Norfolk.
 Sgt Maj John A. Mcbee—PI.
 StfSgt Charles O. Pitts—PI.
 Sgt Jos. H. Himmelstein—Hingham.
 QMSgt Homer J. Gravelle—Hingham.
 QMSgt Noble J. Barger—Hingham.
 StfSgt Charles A. Irwin—Hingham.
 Corp Richard J. Lehner—Hingham.
 Corp Albert L. Green—FMF, San Diego, for 2d
 Service Co.

RECENT REENLISTMENTS

Austin, Winford D.
 Abrecki, Andrew J.
 Alt, Harry A.
 Andrews, Marvin D.
 Anderson, Allan C.
 Antidormi, Ralph R.
 Armstrong, Lyster P.
 Arlen, Paul O.
 August, Irving J.
 Bates, Cecil R.
 Barnam, Dean C.
 Brockway, Richard L.
 Bartl, Walter F.
 Benedict, Ray A.
 Bevans, Ray S.
 Bettis, Lawrence
 Barton, Jess W.
 Black, William R.
 Black, Charles L.
 Brinson, Claiborne St. C.
 Birkowski, Joseph B.
 Brooks, Frank W.
 Brickle, Clyde E.
 Burr, John M.
 Burnham, Clarence, Jr.
 Brown, Gratz C.
 Brabham, Hall W.
 Brown, Robert D.
 Brown, Fred A.
 Brown, Joseph C.
 Brooks, George
 Bodek, John
 Brannock, Avant McD.
 Bythway, Bruce L.
 Bucci, Arthur A.
 Bridgewater, Montell G.
 Cato, Jesse L.
 Colling, Frederick N.
 Cobb, Howard L.
 Czerwensky, Alfred J.
 Chanin, Thomas J.
 Cole, Hugh A.
 Cather, Theodore R.
 Childers, Guy W.
 Culbert, Larry L.
 Caprio, Carmen
 Carpenter, Paul J.
 Cervat, William F.
 Cunningham, H. R.
 Colella, Philip J.
 Connors, Joseph E.
 Dearing, John H.
 Danghoert, Charles M.
 Dickerson, Morton O.
 Diaz, Sloan M.
 Dalmrow, Leonard H.
 Drube, William
 Daniels, Wilbur W.
 Daniels, Palmer H.
 Dailey, George F.
 Downey, Joseph J.
 Domiane, Daniel A.
 Doyle, Michael
 Egan, James D.
 Edensfield, Edward E.
 Farrell, Claude R.
 Farley, William T.
 Ford, Jesse W.
 Frankel, Milton M.
 Faggert, John H.
 Farmer, Clyde A.
 Fraser, John M.
 Flowers, Harold B.
 Gamatra, George
 Gordon, Donald C.
 Grace, Raymond
 Graham, Ernest W.
 Goldenstein, Gurgen
 Giulini, Joseph
 Goranson, Melvin E.
 Garrison, Martin A.
 Grimes, Bill E.
 Grimes, William
 Hardt, Joseph B.
 Herrogoode, John
 Heidtberg, "C" "R."
 Heidtberg, John B.
 Honkins, Earl G.
 Hedderly, Loren F.
 Hurtig, Marlow B.
 Haney, Charles E.
 Hunter, George C.
 Haney, Michael J.
 Hughes, Harold D.
 Hayes, Charles B.

Rooney, Francis J.
 Spart, Gust
 Sharit, Gannett A.
 Stumpner, Joseph A.
 Shelnutt, John C.
 Saunders, Norman
 Spinney, Charles H., Jr.
 Sawyer, Otis A.
 Skaggs, Harry A.
 Shaver, Zebulon V., Jr.
 Siemieniewicz, Robert
 Sinclair, Richard W.
 Souza, Fred L.
 Stephenson, Russell
 Sullivan, John J.
 Solberg, Robert Y.
 Sawyer, Leslie D.
 Shellhorn, Melvin W.
 Smith, William
 Sprowls, Theodore M.
 Sandifer, James H.
 Scullock, Hartwell T.
 Thompson, Oscar "N."
 Tomlinson, John E.
 Wojtycki, Edward
 Turner, Herschell

PROMOTIONS

TO SERGEANT MAJOR:

Grieco, Nicholas M.
 Landers, James R.
 Slager, Arthur W.

TO MASTER GUNNERY SGT.:

Dester, Thomas H.

TO MASTER TECH. SGT.:

Freda, Leon (BAND)
 Reynolds, Thomas W.
 Nissen, Charles

TO PAYMASTER SERGEANT:

Hayden, Jack

TO QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT:

Hanson, Fred H.
 Good, Albert
 Loskotz, Frank J.
 Lewis, Frederick G.

TO FIRST SERGEANT:

Castle, Hiram M.
 Clark, Raymond A.
 Eck, Charles F.
 Pierce, Franklin
 Tilling, Mack
 Wesley, Leon J.
 Buss, Lawrence H.
 Head, Joseph E.
 Marcus, Bernard
 Vale, Claude St. J.
 Wood, William W.
 Groves, Samuel
 High, Philip R.
 Kapanke, William H.
 Schuman, M. B., Jr.
 Carden, Harvey B.
 Pottger, Perez W.

TO GUNNERY SERGEANT:

Bradford, Paul C.
 King, Stanley
 Orr, Emmett W.
 Wilson, Bruce
 Clements, Brooks E.
 Cemeris, John

TO SUPPLY SERGEANT:

Tegner, Laurence L.
 Laviniano, T. F. (Dofs)
 Barnes, Milton H.
 Smith, William P.
 Laperriere, Edward W.
 Bishop, Hazen P.
 Isaacson, Elmer E.
 Sr. (Dofs)

TO TECHNICAL SERGEANT:

Hakanson, K. A. (Mess)
 Levine, H. J. (Mess)
 Brown, C. E. (MC1)
 Newland, J. A. (Mess)
 Luck, John R. (MC1)
 Dubois, Wm. L. (PM)
 Schudlich, W. E. (QM)
 Clubb, R. D. (QM)
 Kozakiewicz, Bolish J.
 (Comm)

Hyman, H. Jr. (Avn)

TO PLATOON SERGEANT:

Agar, Paul R.
 Carter, Paul
 DeLahunt, Ramee O.
 D'Ortona, Harry
 Hart, Chester B.
 Rice, William C.
 Spahr, Samuel R.
 Thomas, Adam
 Weatherby, Fred L.
 Wright, Johnalson E.
 Livelysberger, C. "K."
 Noble, Emile H.
 Posik, John

THE LEATHERNECK

Carrington, Ralph W.
Henderson, Luke M.
McNesly, Thomas W.
Shelton, Gilbert G.
Compton, Arthur A.
Gebhart, Elwood W.
Goff, "J." "D."
Kirkman, Joseph G.
Knapp, Francis G.
Latimer, Byron
Oderman, Leonard A.
Phinney, Waldo A.
Ritchie, Dayton S.
Roberts, Roy C.
Robinson, Otto F.
Smith, Cromer W.
Witten, Olen D.
Allison, George E.
Bates, Sidney W.
Conary, Chester E.
Dean, Charles W.
Disney, Charles L.
Boyle, Michael
Duban, Joseph J.
Dupler, Harley H.
Ercanbrack, Earl B.

TO STAFF SERGEANT:

Burrill, Ray M. (PM)
Dowdy, G. M. (Band)
Eiland, J. "C." (Mess)
Henry, Jack (QM)
Herndon, R. H. (Mess)
Holup, Jos. W. (Avn)
Johnson, R. L. (MCS)
Lucas, Ray E. (Avn)
Petersen, E. L. (QM)
Richardson, O. E. (QM)
Roder, Morris (Band)
Stefoncik, J. S. (Mess)
Van, Louis (QM)
Villemarette, Kirdy M. (Mess)
Warner, A. D. (PM)
Wells, Paul J. (Mess)
Williams, B. J. (QM)
Ammons, J. S. (Comm)
Bell, Earl W. (Cler)
Bley, Roy H. (Avn)
Claton, J. B. (DofS)
Clews, J. B. (DofS)
Edwards, G. G. (DofS)
Evans, T. D. (Avn)
Grush, M. D. (DofS)
Juillerat, L. S. (Avn)
Rudolph, W. K. (DofS)
Shenk, D. Y. (Avn)
Silvernail, Levi B. Sr. (DofS)
Spelman, H. L. (DofS)
Walsh, K. A. (Avn)
Hendricks, P. J. (Avn)

TO SERGEANT:

Anderson, Hans
Booker, Leonard A.
Byzbe, Henry N.
Cato, Jessie L. (Avn)
Collins, F. edrick N.
Conley, Wilbur C.
Cook, D. L. (QM)
Fox, Lemon
Cummings, Dan L.
Daugherty, Chas. McG.
Dolinsk, Frank (QM)
Ehrinde, Clarence R.
Capucille, A. R. (Mess)
Forrer, Chas. X. (QM)
Garee, Dale (Avn)
Garnett, E. B. (Mess)
Griffin, Alvin L., Jr.
Gurkin, Charles E.
Hines, H. T. (FM)
Holman, Albert M.
Hughes, "A." "R." Jr. (Mess)
Jennings, E. W. (Mess)
Johnson, E. C. (Mess)
Kappan, Herbert H.
Kirkland, Amos E. (Comm)
Lacally, Geo. A. (QM)
Litka, Albert L. (QM)
Little, Lloyd J. (QM)
Martin, Jack H.
Merek, John E. (MCS)
Moller, George A.
McGuire, Chalmer A.
Norvel, Harry (Band)
Penz, George R.
Redden, Richard A.
Ryckman, Emmett E.
Becker, Frank, Jr.
Butler, Ansel M.
Cernial, William H.
Elliot, George F.
Gillespie, David W.
Gould, George H.

Simmons, George H.
Snyder, James V.
Sprouts, Theo. R.
Thomas, John R.
Travis, John F.
Waldrone, Donald E.
Townsley, Ember
Galins, Anthony
Pelletier, George J.
Pratt, Gordon W.
Ditton, Joseph
Jessen, Ernest J.
Cridler, George M.
Burleson, Good
Desdier, Leslie
Franklin, Howard L.
Geiser, Gilbert J.
Inks, Richard R.
Kampen, Henry C.
Lipsky, Julian S.
Engesser, Robert A.
Walker, James A.
Brown, James E.
Kolar, Edward J.
Rice, William S.

Grafton, Paul B.
Harsh, Clarence R.
Humphrey, Andy "B."
Hyman, Charles A.
Kinsey, Cecil E.
Meshauk, Leo L.
Moffet, Ira W.
Naman, Carl
O'Brien, Willard M.
Palermo, Carmen
Pearson, Thomas W.
Sandifer, James H.
Schaaff, Jos. C. (Mess)
Schaubel, Charles H.
Stevenson, Lloyd E.
Stuart, Charles E. Jr.
Terry, Everett "E."
Thomas, Roger L.
Tucker, Patrick F.
Wingard, C. R. (Mess)
Scott, Lawrence J.
Stapleton, Jack N.
Stoddard, Robt. (Avn)
Vaughn, Ernest E.
Ziens, Herbert L.
Acker, John B. (QM)
Anderson, Carl M.
Armentrout, William P.
Arneson, Arne O.
Aufiero, Ferdinand
Beaupre, Wm. F. (QM)
Bihm, Francis F.
Blackburn, Lawrence
Bratcher, Harley B.
Brown, Floyd W.
Bryant, Delmas L.
Cary, Richard R.
Cash, Doyle A.
Cockrell, Daniel H.
Connell, John H. Jr.
Nigg, Jacob W. (MCI)
Shelton, G. G. (Cler)
Shirey, L. J. (DofS)
Smith, J. A. (Avn)
Stencel, K. (DofS)
Toth, Stephen (QM)
Tilton, Carroll P. (QM)
Overstreet, C. (Avn)
Jung, Wm. (QM)
Lebsack, D. R. (Mess)
Lincoln, R. C. (QM)
Loasby, John (Mess)
Chance, J. C. (QM)
Peacock, S. B. (PM)
Brickner, H. J. (Avn)
Carraway, Cecil T. (Comm)
Graves, J. F. (Mess)
Holzer, John F. (QM)
Picarski, J. M. (QM)
Nolan, Jas. J. (DofS)

Meyers, William E.
Moffatt, Benj. C., Jr.
McLaughlin, John P.
Nestor, Clarence M.
Neuman, David (DofS)
Pasko, Frank J.
Schroder, Walter
Steele, Howard A.
Stain, Vincent F.
Townsend, George W.
Wampler, Chas. S., Jr.
Williams, Norris A.
Zagury, H. F. (Avn)
Landry, F. A. (PM)
Saunders, N. (HOMC)
Allen, Geo. C. (MCS)
Curtis, Jos. Y. (MCI)
Domino, Sam J.
Fassino, Anton N.
Furtak, Stanley
Harper, Harold E.
Kelly, Max R.
Lang, Joseph E.
Lee, Earle D.
Markofsky, Abe
Mobley, Warren L.
McAuliffe, Edward E.
Nagel, Elmer A.
Norris, Earl W.
Perry, Aye J. (QM)
Purcell, W. F. (QM)
Queen, Felix E. (MCI)
Stone, Bedford D.
Riley, J. M. Jr. (QM)
Ryan, Robt. F. (QM)
Gagner, Albert
Wright, John A.
Stone, Donald M.
Stevio, Amos C.
Gottrell, Fredrick J.
Hayes, John C.
Englin, Milton A.
English, Arthur M.
Gemmke, Edward T.

Telekas, Steven G.
Kolwicky, M. H., Jr.
Shealy, Clyde W.
Anderson, Peter J.
Pace, Walter J.
Hinle, Burton D.
Arnett, James W.
Baird, Robt. M. (QM)
Baranski, W. J. (QM)
Baskin, John W. (QM)
Berry, Arnold C.
Brown, Ernest
Caesar, Edward J.
Carter, Johnny L.
Colbert, T. F. (QM)
Coltraine, Clayton W.
Connell, Jas. E. (QM)
Connell, R. F. (QM)
Cooper, Paul W. (Avn)
Corey, L. W. (Avn)
Craft, Henry E. (QM)
Crystal, William F.
Denmark, Marvin E.
Diaz, Roy C. (PM)
Doel, Christian (QM)
Doolittle, Carl J.
Dunning, Thomas A.
Eastman, Al. L. (QM)
Ehlen, William B.
Ehresman, Dale H.
Elliott, Robt. V. (QM)
Evans, Albert L. (PM)
Folgate, E. C. (MCI)
Grybos, E. J. (QM)
Haley, G. L. (Avn)
Haslock, H. R. (QM)
Helmick, Albert E.
Huneycutt, F. S. (QM)
Hussey, Jasper C.
Itzin, Martin J. (QM)
Jazdzyk, Stanley J.
Julian, John H. (Avn)
Kaiser, Raymond T.
Kappan, Jas. D. (Avn)
Kates, James H.
Kregoski, R. G. (QM)
Lane, Wm. F. (Avn)
Leach, Robt. P. (QM)
Leader, Sam F. (PM)
Lewandowski, Henry J.
Mensch, W. A. (QM)
Molshead, James A.
Montriel, A. E. (QM)
McCarty, Harold J.
McCullery, H. F. (QM)
Patrick, Cecil L.
Pettigrew, Parker O.
Phillips, Alfred G.
Radford, N. D. (QM)
Richard, Roy (QM)
Runk, John F.
Short, Ernest E. (QM)
Smith, Howard B.
Sokenis, Clarence F.
Sowers, John P., Jr.
Spakes, Charlie F.
Szczepinski, F. J. (QM)
Teague, Robert W.
Toombs, Robert L., Jr.
Vigor, Simon
Watson, Stanley F.
Werner, Arthur B., Jr. (QM)
White, Joseph (QM)
Wilson, G. F. (DofS)
Turner, Joseph F.
Williamson, H. P.
Zawasky, G. E. (MCI)
Wheeler, Nelson A.
Laphuska, John
Reilly, Walter J.
Posey, Chas. G. (QM)
Dean, Oscar C. (QM)
Byra, Bazyl
Hampton, Roy H.
Ruse, Clark (QM)
Sawyer, George P., Jr. (QM)
Smith, Robert N.
Steer, John E.
Tomkiv, Jos. (QM)
McNeil, Edw. B., Jr.
McReynolds, D. I. (QM)
Ontjes, Fred
Parker, William G.
Patterson, Dennis K.
Phillips, J. A. (Mess)
Powell, James W.
Price, Lloyd E.
Reynolds, Ernest A.
Robison, William H., Jr. (Band)
Rochefort, George K.
Jordan, Foy E. (QM)
Kennedy, Charles R.

S. W. RICE, Inc.

HAND TAILORED MARINE UNIFORMS

• UNSURPASSED IN •

Service — Quality — Price

PENSACOLA, FLA.
ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Distributors of

KAYWOODIE PIPES
WATERMAN FOUNTAIN PENS
SMOKERS' ARTICLES
CLOCKS — WATCHES
RAZORS — BLADES
CAMERAS — FILMS
CIGAR LIGHTERS
CIGARETTE CASES

Send for our illustrated catalogue.

MORRIS STRUHL

24 West 23rd Street
New York, N. Y.

"SAVINGS"

A Savings Account is the Foundation of
SECURITY

Whether you stay in the service or
return to civil life a need for ready
cash is inevitable. Open an account
so that when that need arises you will
know what it means to —

"Have money in the bank."

The First National Bank

of Quantico, Va.
Member of
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

QUANTICO PHARMACY THE REXALL STORE

Sundries, Jewelry, Fountain Service

QUANTICO, VA.

J. F. FICK

Budweiser Beer Distributor
QUANTICO, VA.

Shirah, Lester V.
Simon, Arthur A.
Simon, Ray (Mess)
Smith, George
Stackpole, Gerald B.
Staley, William R.
Stevenson, James V.
Suchla, F. J. (QM)
Suttle, Benj. E. (QM)
Thrower, R. J. (QM)
Tully, Harry M.
Vance, Vyrone K.
Walker, N. M. (QM)
Wanner, Loren S.
Welch, Lester A.
Wells, Albert J.
Wheeler, Leonard H.
Whitten, Willie H.
Witherspoon, Woodrow W. (Avn)
Zeagler, Roy V.
Allen, John H., Jr.
Bixler, S. A. (Avn)
Brown, Chas. D. (PM)
Connolly, John F.
Crawford, Donald H.
Czysaniuk, J. (Avn)
Davanzo, Dante F.
Davies, William E.
Davis, C. W. (Avn)
Domingue, Ray P.
Falzone, James P.
Hardy, Philip L.
Harris, R. W. (DofS)
Kenski, Henry (Avn)

TO MESS SERGEANT:

Russell, "J." "W."
Swallow, Frank
White, Cletus J.
Ausman, George E.
Hughes, Arthur A.

TO CORPORAL:

Adams, B. S. (Avn)
Ainsworth, Jack V.
Anderson, E. R. (QM)
Anderson, Gerald B.
Barb, Ralph C.
Barnidge, Jas. L., Jr.
Beasley, James D.
Biggins, Donald S.
Booras, Ted L.
Brewer, McClure
Brinkley, Joseph C.
Buck, Carl H. (Mess)
Cadenhead, Thomas, R., Jr. (Avn)
Cappelmann, Victor P.
Carlton, Claude I.
Clarke, Lee V.
Costello, R. R. (Mess)
Cox, Carl C.
Cox, Roy E.
Cruz, John A. (Mess)
Dale, Lawrence R.
Danner, R. W. (Avn)
Davis, Owen L.
Davis, William W.
Davis, Virgil L.
Dean, Johnny R.
Delonch, W. B. (Avn)
Dierckx, Phil A.
DiVito, S. L. (Mess)
Dobray, I. L. (Mess)
Dowling, Eugene E.
Dunahoe, C. N., Jr.
Duffey, John A.
Edwards, Marion W.
Egbert, Samuel W.
Emerson, R. E. (QM)
Engholdt, Thomas H.
Esch, Stephan Z. (Avn)
Faulkner, James C. O.
Foss, David, Jr.
Ford, Everett E.
Foust, John T. (QM)
Frank, Geo. J. (QM)
Fry, Henry C.
Godfrey, George T.
Gorrell, Robert M.
Gomm, Lloyd E.
Gordon, Stanley
Grantham, Orange B.
Grey, Alvin H.
Gross, Hans R. (Avn)
Gersch, Leo P. (QM)
Hales, L. E. (Avn)
Harrigan, Daniel B.
Hartscook, Richard F.
Hawk, Charles M.
Hebert, Raphael J.
Hempill, Joe W.
Henderson, Charlie J.
Herlong, R. D. (QM)
Hildebrand, Wayne M.
Hogan, William H.
Holloway, Carl M.
Holloway, L. "J." (QM)
Hospodar, Paul S.

Kirby, Johnnie A.
Krause, Otto
Lambert, Wilson H. (Comm)
Lehto, Howard
MacLean, Allan F., Jr.
Manning, Harold E.
Dona, Alfred (QM)
Driscoll, Thomas P.
Fincke, George F., Jr.
Griffith, Jack A.
Kittelson, W. E. (Mess)
Kona, Daniel
Krivonak, Edward J.
Kwasniak, Joseph, Jr.
Lee, Oma H.
Le Fevre, Heber "K."
Leiker, William
Lemons, Andrew A.
Lewis, T. S., Jr. (Avn)
Marriott, Howard K.
Massey, James L., Jr.
Meadows, William E.
Melton, Wallace R.
Michaelson, Robert I.
Milardovich, George M.
Miller, Frank J.
Moberley, Reed M.
Murray, Edward V.
Neuner, W. C. (Avn)
Nichols, Ray S.
Orton, Frederick M.
Padgett, Austin
Pense, Wm. A. (QM)
Pilcher, John T.
Poling, Gordon
Potter, M. W. (Band)
Pitner, John D. (QM)
Reher, Gladys S.
Rhodes, Carl A. (Mess)
Riley, Lewis O.
Russell, Nicholas E.
Scarborough, Miles H. (FM)
Schneiderlochner, F. J.
Schreiber, M. W. (QM)
Schulthies, Ray J.
Schultz, G. R. (Mess)
Sheehan, Charles I.
Simpson, J. W. (Avn)
Simpson, Lester A.
Slicer, H. T., Jr. (QM)
Smith, Clarence W.
Smith, Gladys E. (PM)
Swanson, Leonard P.
Sugay, Hubert L.
Sieber, Herbert M.
Stamps, Glenn R.
Struzinski, Bernard J.
Taylor, P. H. (QM)
Thomas, Ralph A.
Thompson, James J.
Thompson, R. B., Jr.
Turnbull, Robert M.
Vella, Frank (Mess)
Vok, Vincent (Mess)
Webb, George R.
Weeks, Ennis E. (QM)
West, Kelvin E. (Mess)
West, Willard J., Jr.
White, Menard T.
Williams, Ralph B.
Wilson, Eldred F.
Wolczak, S. M. (Avn)
Wooderson, Wilfred D.
Westfall, Arthur L.
Wilson, Benjamin F.
Wolfsberger, E. T.
Chambers, A. (Mess)
Young, W. L. (Mess)
Ainsworth, I. V., Jr.
Albert, Robert H.
Allen, Jack A.
Anderson, Charles L.
Arnold, Louis C.
Ball, Louis L.
Barnes, Roger W.
Bennett, William R.
Betts, Johnnie E.
Biddle, James E.
Blackmon, Cliff
Blevins, Earl W.
Bodie, Benjamin N.
Brady, Byron F., Jr.
Brantley, Roy (Band)
Brisendine, R. H., Jr.
Burnette, Willie N.
Cannon, Boyd M.
Carnes, Norman R.
Chmazewski, Edward J. (QM)
Cicala, George (Avn)
Clark, Robert L.
Clark, Walter M.
Cockram, James E.
Commons, Horace J.
Cook, Donald R.
Cornier, Clifton J.
Cornell, Dale V.
Coverton, Otto
Coward, V. E. (QM)

Irwin, Roy J.
James, Dallas T.
Johnson, Edgar E.
Jones, Spencer L.
Jones, John O. (FM)
Juice, Charles L.
Keely, I. McL. (Avn)
Kirby, Jim C. (Mess)
Kidd, Marshall C.
Kincel, Al J. (Mess)
Kittelson, W. E. (Mess)
Kona, Daniel
Krivonak, Edward J.
Kwasniak, Joseph, Jr.
Lee, Oma H.
Le Fevre, Heber "K."
Leiker, William
Lemons, Andrew A.
Lewis, T. S., Jr. (Avn)
Marriott, Howard K.
Massey, James L., Jr.
Meadows, William E.
Melton, Wallace R.
Michaelson, Robert I.
Milardovich, George M.
Miller, Frank J.
Moberley, Reed M.
Murray, Edward V.
Neuner, W. C. (Avn)
Nichols, Ray S.
Orton, Frederick M.
Padgett, Austin
Pense, Wm. A. (QM)
Pilcher, John T.
Poling, Gordon
Potter, M. W. (Band)
Pitner, John D. (QM)
Reher, Gladys S.
Rhodes, Carl A. (Mess)
Riley, Lewis O.
Russell, Nicholas E.
Scarborough, Miles H. (FM)
Schneiderlochner, F. J.
Schreiber, M. W. (QM)
Schulthies, Ray J.
Schultz, G. R. (Mess)
Sheehan, Charles I.
Simpson, J. W. (Avn)
Simpson, Lester A.
Slicer, H. T., Jr. (QM)
Smith, Clarence W.
Smith, Gladys E. (PM)
Swanson, Leonard P.
Sugay, Hubert L.
Sieber, Herbert M.
Stamps, Glenn R.
Struzinski, Bernard J.
Taylor, P. H. (QM)
Thomas, Ralph A.
Thompson, James J.
Thompson, R. B., Jr.
Turnbull, Robert M.
Vella, Frank (Mess)
Vok, Vincent (Mess)
Webb, George R.
Weeks, Ennis E. (QM)
West, Kelvin E. (Mess)
West, Willard J., Jr.
White, Menard T.
Williams, Ralph B.
Wilson, Eldred F.
Wolczak, S. M. (Avn)
Wooderson, Wilfred D.
Westfall, Arthur L.
Wilson, Benjamin F.
Wolfsberger, E. T.
Chambers, A. (Mess)
Young, W. L. (Mess)
Ainsworth, I. V., Jr.
Albert, Robert H.
Allen, Jack A.
Anderson, Charles L.
Arnold, Louis C.
Ball, Louis L.
Barnes, Roger W.
Bennett, William R.
Betts, Johnnie E.
Biddle, James E.
Blackmon, Cliff
Blevins, Earl W.
Bodie, Benjamin N.
Brady, Byron F., Jr.
Brantley, Roy (Band)
Brisendine, R. H., Jr.
Burnette, Willie N.
Cannon, Boyd M.
Carnes, Norman R.
Chmazewski, Edward J. (QM)
Cicala, George (Avn)
Clark, Robert L.
Clark, Walter M.
Cockram, James E.
Commons, Horace J.
Cook, Donald R.
Cornier, Clifton J.
Cornell, Dale V.
Coverton, Otto
Coward, V. E. (QM)

True, William C.
Turner, Samuel C.
Vargo, Joseph
Vesper, Charles J.
Vinn, Stephen J.
Vitalie, F. A. (Mess)
Vola, Fritz
Wall, Vern "V."
Webb, Aden K.
Welch, C. B. (QM)
Welch, J. S. (QM)
Westmoreland, Jack L. (Mess)
Weymouth, William H. (Mess)
Wicks, George A., Jr.
Williams, James B.
Williams, Ralph
Willis, Floyd S.
Wray, Gordon W.
Alexander, C. P., Jr.
Barnard, William G.
Barrow, Thomas E.
Barry, Kenneth C.
Beale, Ed. G. (Avn)
Bell, Maurice L.
Blakeslee, W. H. (Avn)
Bouknight, Justus R.
Brookshire, J. L., Jr.
Bucchieri, Paul J. (Comm)
Chavia, Claude (Mess)
Collins, Bonnie R.
Conn, Claude H.
Conn, Rich F. (Avn)
Crave, Peter H.
Crotts, Charles W.
Dean, Francis A.
Duncan, Louis E.
Dupont, Herman J.
Elkin, Edwin B.
Farriss, Frank
Fecia, William P.
Fetters, James C.
Gibas, Joseph G.
Graham, Jack A.
Gray, R. L., Jr. (QM)
Gravitt, John C.
Gustafson, T. B. (QM)
Harkin, Arthur B.
Hatcher, Elton H.
Hendry, A. J. (Avn)
Herchko, Joseph
James, Jack A.
Jenkins, Charles H.
Jones, Luther W.
Judge, William P.
Knoll, Raymond A.
Koniczny, A. C. (Avn)
Kuhnyer, E. J. (Comm)
Letroy, Howard F.
Lockard, M. D. (PM)
Lockett, M. D. (PM)
Lopresti, Ray C.
Loope, "B." "O."
Lund, L. H. (Avn)
Malaby, Robert L.
Miller, Mark N.
Miskinis, Bernard J.
Mull, Vern R., Jr.
Nitkowski, S. W. (Avn)
Parker, Lyman O.
Parker, Richard T.
Perry, John G.
Petty, James D.
Remakus, Ray C.
Rond, L. H. (Avn)
Salmon, James W.
Shamansky, Russell
Siwieck, John W.
Smith, Robert E.
Spadaro, Samuel A.
Stauff, Harold R.
Summerford, Homer H.
Suter, Martin E.
Sykora, Ernest J.
Tate, Irvin E.
Teal, Ed. P. (Avn)
Thomson, A. (Avn)
Trammell, T. B. (Avn)
Vargo, William J.
Walker, Todd
Weber, O. J. (FM)
Welch, Lloyd E.
White, Francis J.
Whiteside, Wm. T.
Williams, John L.
Williams, "J." "R."
Yacknowetsky, Gregory
Akemon, John
Barney, D. M. (QM)
Belk, Ralph E.
Boone, Paul C., Jr.
Canterberry, Woodrow "R." (MCS)
Canzonieri, Jack V.
Claus, Harry H.
Does, William B.
Doxey, Donald T.
Gamrel, Earl E.
Griff, Nick

Cox, Hubert L.
Dahlheim, Robert F.
Darr, C. H. (Mess)
Davenport, Jesse A.
Davidson, James
Davis, Clayton L.
Dawson, Robert J.
Dearman, Euse T.
Debault, Willard J.
DeLong, Frederick E.
DeMaria, Peter F.
Deming, Forest P., Jr.
Dermako, L. L. (QM)
Dickerson, H. B., Jr.
Dietz, Reinhold H.
Doerr, David D.
Drake, S. E. (PM)
Duncan, John A.
Eglen, Joseph W.
Ellen, James D.
Ernst, Robert B.
Evans, Hoyt R.
Evans, Jas. F. (Mess)
Faiman, Elmer L.
Farrell, Clifford H.
Fickett, Robert E.
Fisher, Carter
Fowler, Chas. B., Jr.
Francis, J. A. (Mess)
Franczak, Walter F.
Fredericks, Warren W.
Garrett, Emil
Gelrud, John (Mess)
Gillibrath, John M.
Gillispie, Ira W.
Goulart, Roy L.
Graham, Jas. J., Jr.
Guilo, Vincent T.
Gulick, John
Hale, Arthur M.
Hansen, Clarence C.
Harris, Dawson (PM)
Hoelt, Ernest C., Jr.
Holz, William L.
Hooper, Jard J.
Hopkins, Arthur H.
Hovatter, E. M. (MC)
Hudson, Thomas L.
Jarnagin, James L.
Joiner, Cecil J.
Jones, Alex N. (Mess)
King, F. F. (FM)
Klarup, Joe, A., Jr.
Knight, Dan J.
Krause, John, Jr.
Ricatto, Louis
Smith, Chester A.
Taylor, John R., Jr.
Pfeifer, Leo R. (QM)
Dixon, Elmer
Sorenson, Bernard R.
Domrowski, L. F.
Preston, Lee A.
Allen, Zenon D.
Armstrong, Wayne A.
Bagnell, E. A. (QM)

McAtee, Gilbert U.
Rider, George W.
Dahleiden, Fred J.
Kossyta, Frank J.
Marti, Ed. C. (QM)
Teegarden, Clifford R.
Patrick, Hugh A.
Schuyler, S. V. (QM)
Schwallie, Simon P.
Settino, Jos. T. (QM)
Shisko, John
Skagen, Harold P.
Smith, E. B. (Mess)
Stalnaker, Lyonel T.
Starr, James J.
Stearns, Earl J.
Straley, Jack W.
Sutton, Wm. C., Jr.
Szelock, Stephen
Talbot, Frederic L.
Taylor, Roseon L.
Thomas, Milford J.
Tuttle, Robert B.
Viens, Joseph A. R.
Warden, Lester A.
Wendt, Nelson E.
Williams, Walter S.
Williams, William W.
Wolfe, Gordon S.
Workman, Charles L.
Wulk, J. J., Jr. (QM)
Zukoski, Charles J.
Zygadlo, Rudolph C.
Middlebrook, Levi C.
Miller, Leroy C.
Moeller, Hugo F.
McCarron, Robert L.
McCarthy, Francis B.
McMahan, Harvey B.
McVean, John A.
Nemits, Steve
Nixdorf, Ralph W.
Norris, Charles D.
Ollong, A. S. (QM)
Ovit, William H.
Parks, Prentiss L.
Patton, Tilmon F.
Pavelka, Elwyn H.
Pearce, Herbert N.

Jones, Carlton, Jr.
Jones, F. S. (QM)
Kacmareck, Willard A.
(Avn)
Karan, Stephen
Kelly, Albert A.
Kitchens, Harry M.
Koziar, Myron L.
Kramer, John G.
Kupiec, Stephen P.
Lady, D. G. (QM)
Lamm, Mack A. (QM)
Lampe, Raymond N.
Larimer, R. H. (PM)
Laudisio, Mario L.
Lehner, R. J. (QM)
Libbin, Eugene L.
Lloyd, Lewis J.
Lovell, "J." "T."
(MC)
Martin, Robert L.
Merriam, William M.
Miller, W. E. (Avn)
Mills, Harry W. (QM)
Mooney, Lee M.
Moore, L. M. (QM)
McMillan, George H.
Nelson, Charles E.
Nigra, Francis
Nowell, Howard O.
Olson, Archie L.
Overton, F. L. (QM)
Owings, James A.
Palfy, Stephen G.
Paradis, Leonel R.
Picard, Virda A., Jr.
Pollak, Wm. F. (QM)
Price, George S., Jr.
Puckett, R. V. (Avn)
Radney, M. L. (QM)
Ramage, John F.
Read, Wallace F.
Reilly, Edward S.
Riley, Leon C. (QM)
Ring, France W.
Ritchie, George W.
Roberts, Frederick T.
Royals, Roy F.
Santa Maria, T. (FM)
Schmidt, John
Schryvner, Cecil J.
Shaw, Bernard F.
Sherlock, G. M. (QM)
Sinatra, Tony P. (QM)
Smith, Charles B.
Smith, Otis W. (Avn)
Spillman, Ray J.
Stanton, James W.
Stolpflug, Walter S.
Stone, Paul W.
Sutliff, Daniel F., Jr.
Summerville, Luther E.
(Avn)
Sutkaitis, George P.
Taylor, Eugene A.
Thompson, Marvin L.
Truluck, James F.
VanBuren, Werner J.
Vaughn, Willis C.
Vieiros, Eugene P.
Waikus, Alex S.
Wall, Joseph H.
Wampler, Leslie
Watson, Wesley E.
Webster, Duane C.
Wilson, William H.
Yakes, Lloyd F.
Yanek, George A.
Yeager, William T.
Zareckezi, Edward B.
Zarubica, B. "J."
(Avn)
Zielinski, Henry A.
Zolma, Harry L.
Tanzler, Warren G.
Townsend, Victor L.
Turner, R. D. (MC)
Vance, Wallace K.
Vandette, Joseph C.
Varkey, William J.
Walker, John
Whitaker, Jack T.
Williamson, W. B., Jr.
Barber, Francis A.
Petroff, George

Penny, Walter A.
Plummer, Perahing W.
Poole, Richard D.
Powell, Gilbert N.
Powers, Walter J.
Pugh, Harold E.
Radoocny, Emil M.
Rice, Ralph H.
Ridosh, Joseph
Robinson, Charles E.
Rodosovich, M., Jr.
Jones, Robert C., Jr.
Justice, L. H. (Comm)
Ketch, Warren H.
Kellam, Kenneth O.
Kendrick, B. H., Jr.
King, Russell K.
Kirkpatrick, Edgar T.
(QM)
Kitchens, N. J. (QM)
Knowles, Boyd
Kreitz, Howard V.
Kusnayr, E. J. (Comm)
Kahn, Arthur G.
Labbo, Charles A.
Lahendro, S. A. (Avn)
Lane, James A.
Larkin, Edward J.
Livesay, Everett L.
Lockard, James I.
Lohr, Billy L.
Louis, Bert A.
Maples, Gordon
Maul, Jack (QM)
May, Charles H.
Meek, Edward C.
Meister, Paul E., Jr.
Michaelis, Clayton W.
Davis, Burnie E.
Di Giovanni, R. J.
Doremus, Horace J.
Dowdy, J. A. (Mess)
Duffy, Cecil P.
Eaker, Forrest D.
Estey, Ralph F.
Fay, Richard J.
Finnell, Edwin W.
Fiese, Arthur P.
Franklin, Robert P.
Futch, James O., Jr.
Grant, Harley L.
Grover, F. A. (QM)
Harker, Lowell O.
Hiott, Gentry W.
Holland, W. C. (QM)
Jewett, Paul L.
Alexander, W. (Avn)
Anderson, Kell R.
Anderson, Walter T.
Anthony, Edwin C., Jr.
Beknap, Elmer G.
Bertels, Alton J.
Bieber, Wayne B.
Black, Terrell "B."
Blackney, Lloyd C.
Bookhardt, Waldo F.,
Jr. (QM)
Bray, Walter A., Jr.
Bristow, Ralph E.
Broussard, Evest
Brown, Robert L.
Bryant, George C.
Carotenuto, John P.
Carter, James E.
Catallo, Merico L.
Chaney, Hampton V.
Cibik, Steve J.
Coash, Joseph J., Jr.
Colvin, Robert W.
Cox, Samuel S.
Crews, Major O.
Cunard, Edward J.
Cunningham, R. B., Jr.
Czechowski, Walter L.
Dahme, Harold O.
Darbee, Garnett E.
Clark, Charles B.
Williams, Bill
Howard, William
Jensen, S. H. (Mess)
Shelton, Jackson G.,
Jr. (Mess)
Stoffa, Joseph J., Jr.
Graves, George W.

TAPS

The following deaths have been reported to Marine Corps Headquarters during the month of August, 1940:

WILLIAMS, Ernest Calvin, Lieut, Colonel, USMC, retired, died 31 July, 1940, of cerebral embolism at Seneca Falls Hospital, Seneca Falls, New York. Next of kin: Mrs. Frieda K. Williams, wife, 60 Clinton Street, Seneca Falls, New York.

WALLER, John, Captain, USMC, retired, active, died 20 August, 1940, at St. Marys Hospital, Long Beach, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Kathryn N. Waller, wife, 19 Cherry Avenue, Long Beach, California.

BABCOCK, Charles Eastlake, 2nd Lieut., USMCR (O), inactive, died 21 July, 1940, of injuries received in automobile accident at Solano County Hospital, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Bertha M. Babcock, mother, 140 St. Elm Way, San Francisco, California.

MEYER, James Francis, Pfc., USMC, died 27 August, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Mare Island, California. Next of kin: Mr. Joseph L. Meyer, father, 722 North 6th Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota.

WOOD, James Richard, Pfc., USMC, died 9 August, 1940, of disease on board USS "Chamont." Next of kin: Miss Virginie Wood, sister, care of Quillan Tyson, Evanston, Illinois.

BOWDEN, William Taylor, Pvt., USMC, died 14 August, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Washington, D. C. Next of kin: Mr. O. S. Bowden, father, Clayton, West Virginia.

OELLRICH, George Charles, Pvt., USMC, died 8 August, 1940, of injuries received in automobile accident, at Post Sick Quarters, Quantico, Virginia. Next of kin: Mr. and Mrs. George E. Oellrich, parents, 14 Rose Avenue, Glen Cove, New York.

HANSEN, Vern Lyle, Asst. Cook, USMC, died 18 August, 1940, of injuries received in automobile accident, at Indianhead, Maryland. Next of kin: Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Hansen, parents, Route No. 1, Ido Grove, Iowa.

KNIGHT, Charles Howard, Qm. Sgt., USMC, retired, died 2 August, 1940, of disease at 108 E. Bettlewood Avenue, Oaklyn, New Jersey. Next of kin: Mrs. Eva E. Knight, wife, 108 E. Bettlewood Avenue, Oaklyn, New Jersey.

DVORAK, John, Corp., FMC, inactive, died 24 July, 1940, of disease at VAF General Hospital, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Next of kin: Mr. Charles Dvorak, brother, Adams, Wisconsin.

BRAUD, James Milton, Pvt., USMCR (O), inactive, died 23 July, 1940, of disease at Baptist Hospital, New Orleans, Louisiana. Next of kin: Mrs. J. O. Braud, St., mother, 119 Ocean Avenue, McDonoghville, Louisiana.

BUTCHER, Wilmer Maxwell, Field Music, USMCR (O), inactive, died 27 July, 1940, at Methodist Hospital, Indianapolis, Indiana, of injuries received in motorcycle accident. Next of kin: Mr. Howard A. Butcher, New Augusta, Indiana.

GRADUATES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS, FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1940

BASIC:
BROWNE, Edward E., PISgt.
GORDAN, William, Sgt.
COATES, Lloyd S., Cpl.
ZIELINSKI, Joseph A., Pfc.
BELL, William M., III, 2d Lt., USMCR (O).
GILBERT, Donovan S., Sgt., USMCR (O).
REYNOLDS, Franklin M., Jr., Cpl., USMCR (O).
HULVEY, Charles N., Jr., 2d Lt., USMCR (V).
SPECIAL:
WILLIAMS, William R., Capt.
DOWNS, Claude A., Cpl.
PRIMARY:
GUNDERSON, Robert C., Sgt.
JUNIOR RESERVE:
CUTTLE, Kenneth O., Capt., USMCR (V).

TENTATIVE SAILINGS

CHAU'MONT.—Arrive San Francisco 5 September, leave 16 September; arrive Honolulu 22 September, leave 24 September; arrive San Francisco 30 September. NOTE: "Chau'mont" tentatively scheduled to depart from San Francisco for the Orient on 12 October, 1940.

HENDERSON—NOTE: "Henderson" under overhaul at Navy Yard, Norfolk, until 13 October, 1940.

NITRO—Arrive San Diego 1 September. Leave

REGULATION WAR MEDALS

Lost medals can now be replaced. U. S. Campaign Medals \$1.50 each; St. Mihiel, Chateau Thierry and Verdun Medals are \$1.50 each. Send for our 52 page illustrated book showing all U. S. Army, Navy and Marine medals and insignia; send 10c in coin or stamps.

GEORGE W. STUDLEY
597 Lake Ave. ROCHESTER, N.Y.

KEEPS RIFLES SPIC AND SPAN

HOPPE'S No. 9 gets out the metal fouling and holds your gun "zero." Removes and prevents rust too. Does the work quickly and effectively and gives complete protection. Use it with Hoppe's Patches and your gun will always shoot well and pass inspection. Write for free booklet "Gun Protection."

FRANK A. HOPPE, INC.
2305 North 8th St., Phila., Pa.

There can only be one

best!

In regulation uniforms, Marines all over the world know that "best" means **best**.

HANOVER

Whether it's Regulation Khaki Uniform Shirts, Slacks, Breeches, Caps or Ties, HANOVER is deservedly the Leatherneck's favorite. Ask your Post Exchange.

HANOVER UNIFORM CO.

A Division of Hanover Shirt Co., Inc.
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

CHRISTMAS SEALS



Help to Protect Your Home from Tuberculosis

WM. WARD BURROWS—Leave Mare Island 17 September; arrive Alameda 17 September, leave 20 September; arrive Midway 30 September, leave 8 October; arrive Pearl Harbor 12 October. NOTE: Above schedule of "Burrows" dependent upon satisfactory completion of urgent voyage repairs and alterations at Navy Yard, Mare Island, on 16 September, 1940.

CAPELLA—Leave Pearl Harbor 3 September; arrive Mare Island 12 September, leave 19 September; arrive San Pedro 21 September, leave 23 September; arrive San Diego 24 September, leave 26 September; arrive Canal Zone 8 October, leave 11 October; arrive Guantanomo 14 October, leave 15 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 20 October. NOTE: "Capella" at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 1 November, 1940-4 January, 1941.

SIRIUS—NOTE: "Sirius" assigned to CinCus for temporary duty in Hawaiian-West Coast areas. SPICA—Leave Kodiak 9 September; arrive Puget Sound 15 September, leave 20 September; arrive Sitka 23 September, leave 28 September; arrive Puget Sound 1 October. NOTE: "Spica" assigned to Commandant, 13th Naval District for temporary duty Alaskan-Puget Sound areas until further notice.

VEGA—Leave Seattle 5 September; arrive NYd Puget Sound, 5 September, leave 11 September; arrive Mare Island 15 September, leave 23 September; arrive San Pedro 25 September, leave 26 September; arrive San Diego 27 September, leave 30 September; arrive Canal Zone 12 October, leave 14 October; arrive Guantanomo 17 October, leave 17 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 22 October, leave 1 November; arrive Philadelphia 2 November, leave 6 November; arrive New York 7 November, leave 13 November; arrive Boston 14 No-

ember, leave 18 November; arrive NOB Norfolk 20 November. NOTE: "Vega" at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 25 November, 1940-27 January, 1941.

SALINAS—Leave Gulf Area 3 September; arrive Norfolk 10 September, leave 13 September; arrive Key West 17 September, leave 18 September; arrive Gulf Area 22 September, leave 23 September; arrive Guantanomo 29 September, leave 1 October; arrive Gulf Area 6 October, leave 7 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 14 October. NOTE: "Salinas" at NOB Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 4 November, 1940-7 January, 1941.

SEPULGA—Leave Mare Island 30 August; arrive San Pedro 1 September; leave 4 September; arrive Midway 18 September, leave 21 September; arrive Guam 1 October, leave 2 October; arrive Manila 8 October, leave 18 October; arrive Mare Island 14 November. NOTE: "Sepulga" at Mare Island Navy Yard for overhaul period 15 November, 1940-18 January, 1941.

TRINITY—Leave San Diego 6 September; arrive San Pedro 7 September, leave 10 September; arrive San Francisco 12 September, leave 16 September; arrive Midway 29 September, leave 2 October; arrive Guam 13 October, leave 14 October; arrive Manila 20 October, leave 30 October; arrive Mare Island 26 November. NOTE: "Trinity" at Mare Island Navy Yard for interim docking late November or early December.

SPECIAL NOTE: USS "Wharton" undergoing conversion at Robins Dry Dock Corporation, Erie Basin, Brooklyn, New York. Completion date of 22 September, 1940, subject to postponement. Will outfit at New York Navy Yard upon completion of conversion.

CIMARRON—Leave Canal Zone 31 August; ar-

rive Gulf Area 5 September, leave 6 September; arrive Norfolk 11 September, leave 12 September; arrive Boston 14 September, leave 18 September; arrive Rockland 19 September, leave 23 September; arrive Boston 24 September, leave 27 September; arrive Philadelphia 29 September. NOTE: "Cimarron" at Philadelphia Navy Yard for final conversion work commencing 1 October, 1940.

PATOKA—Arrive Melville 31 August, leave 11 September; arrive Gulf Area 20 September, leave 21 September; arrive Melville 30 September, leave 1 October; arrive Gulf Area 10 October, leave 11 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 18 October.

RAMAPO—Leave Mare Island 17 September; arrive San Pedro 19 September, leave 21 September; arrive Guam 24 October, leave 25 October; arrive Manila 31 October, leave 12 November; arrive San Diego 10 December. NOTE: "Ramapo" at Mare Island Navy Yard until 17 September, 1940.

RAPIDAN—Arrive Norfolk 31 August, leave 18 September; arrive Gulf Area 25 September, leave 26 September; arrive Norfolk 3 October, leave 7 October; arrive Key West 11 October, leave 12 October; arrive Gulf Area 16 October, leave 18 October; arrive Guantanomo 24 October, leave 26 October; arrive Gulf Area 31 October, leave 14 November; arrive Norfolk 21 November, leave 25 November; arrive Pensacola 1 December, leave 2 December; arrive Gulf Area 4 December, leave 6 December; arrive Guantanomo 12 December, leave 14 December; arrive Norfolk 19 December. NOTE: "Rapidan" at Gulf Area for boiler cleaning period 31 October-14 November, 1940, and at Norfolk Navy Yard for restricted availability 3-17 September, 1940, and 20 December, 1940-5 January, 1941.

SAMPLE PACKAGES

By

WALDO HARRIS

When a boat or an airplane turns, no matter how slightly, some momentum is lost, thereby wasting costly fuel. Human pilots are so much more erratic than mechanical pilots, that the saving of fuel by eliminating wobbly courses, soon repays the operators of ocean liners and airliners the \$3,000 to \$10,000 extra outlay for the "Iron Man."

The cyclones that occur along the Mississippi river and its tributaries are the most destructive storms in the world. Other storms may have equal wind velocities, but they soon escape to the sea, while the storms of the mid-western states stay inland until dissipated.

The highest and lowest points in the United States are less than 100 miles apart. Death Valley, 279.6 feet below sea level, is just a little less than 100 miles from Mt. Whitney, which is 14,496 feet above sea level.

There are about 15,000 typhoid carriers in the United States at present. These people suffer no ill effects of the disease, but they transmit it to others if allowed to handle food. One carrier, known as "Typhoid Mary," was a cook by trade, and despite warning from Health Departments, refused to change her profession. She is known to have caused at least 57 people to become infected, before she was apprehended and interned.

A chameleon is remarkable, not only for its ability to change color, but also for the length of its tongue. The tongue is so elastic, that a seven inch chameleon can reach out and capture a fly more than a foot from his nose.

Although the Federal government enacted laws regulating political campaign funds as early as 1907, there has not yet been a single conviction for their violation.

Many scientists believe that the temperature of the sun, now 10,000 degrees Fahrenheit, will eventually drop to more than 300 degrees below zero. When this occurs, they estimate that a quart of the substance will weigh 6,000,000 pounds.

The 353,000,000 inhabitants of India are divided into about 2,300 castes or classes, and not even through wealth, can a person escape from his own caste. Confusion is further increased by the fact that more than 200 different languages or dialects are spoken.

Informed meteorologists now agree that temperature does not continually decrease with altitude. At a height of about 12 miles, the air begins to get warmer; at a height of 30 miles becomes comparable to that of the earth; and 100 miles above the earth, it is believed to be above 80 degrees Fahrenheit.

IN THE NEWS

FILM STARS DUE FOR BIG PARAMOUNT PARADE

San Diego's 1940 navy relief carnival got under way at the Marine Corps base with thousands attending the opening of the three-day program. Virginia Sue Blakely, granddaughter of Rear Admiral Charles A. Blakely, commandant 11th naval district, cut the ribbon marking the entrance to the carnival grounds as Blakely stood beside her.

Behind Blakely, Virginia and Maj. Gen. W. P. Upshur, Marine Corps base commander, Brig. Gen. C. B. Vogel, carnival chairman, and other military and civilian dignitaries thronged an opening day crowd of more than 5,000.

Carnival amusements went into action as the crowd made its way down the midway and before 15 minutes had elapsed every concession and thrill ride was doing business.

Blakely, president of the navy's local relief society, lauded Vogel and the men of the Marine Corps base for their "efficiency in preparing for the gala carnival." He declared that the show will be the finest in the carnival's history.

First appearance of motion picture stars commanded attention of carnival visitors last night. Tonight glamorous Carole Landis will share the spotlight with Rochester (Eddie Anderson) when "Paramount on Parade" is staged as a free attraction. The show is directed by LeRoy Prinz, Paramount dance director, who will appear in person. Others scheduled to appear are pretty Carrol Adams, Les Clark and Barney Elmore's famous dance act, Whitey Roberts and the world famous Merriel Abbott dancers.

Vogel emphasized that the free shows each night will highlight the entertainment. Appearance of stage and screen performers will be a part of the shows, he said.

"There are seats for 7,000 patrons at the free entertainments," Gen. Vogel said. "Parking facilities are unlimited and free to the public."

Spectacular performances, to be climax ed with a sham battle tomorrow afternoon, are scheduled for today and tomorrow.

—San Diego Tribune-Sun.

HOUSING FOR ENLISTED MEN

Whenever there is a period of large concentration in Norfolk of naval personnel there goes up the same cry. It varies somewhat in pitch and volume and timbre, but essentially it is the same cry. And it is not the fault of anybody or of any agency.

Many naval men are inclined to charge the whole trouble to what they consider the wholly vicious and avaricious and cruel determination of property owners to extract the last drop of blood from the veins of the officer and enlisted personnel. Occasionally there comes along such an officer as Admiral Taussig, who is able to see and does see, both sides. But he is a rarity.

It's such an old, old story that many persons in Norfolk could, if called upon, recite it from beginning to end without a word of prompting. But because there is and is going to be another period of heavy concentration in Norfolk, we'd better take a brief look-see at the situation again.

We need not go into the situation of the commissioned personnel. There's commutation for quarters, under which there is an occasional profit for the individual officer, for one thing. And there's an elastic scale of size and location of house or apartment, for another.

But for the enlisted personnel, the case is widely different. For the average enlisted man, the pay is very small. Only by the exercise of sound judgment and prudence and a lot of good sense—on the part of the wife as well as of the husband—can the average man who is the head of a family get along at all.

At the same time, it would be unjust to expect the property owner to shoulder the burden of the enlisted man—except as any taxpayer must pay his part. The owner of an apartment adapted to the enlisted man's needs should not be called upon to let it to the enlisted man at a monthly rental less than he could get it from a civilian. But the civilian, generally speaking, earns more than the enlisted man and can, therefore, afford to pay a higher rent. What happens? Why the property owner, being human, either lets his apartment to a civilian or to the enlisted man who will pay the

same rent as the civilian would pay. The fact that the enlisted man may be ordered away at any day may have some effect, too, but not enough to make a large difference in the rent.

What is the answer? We know of none, after all these years, except that proposed by Admiral Taussig—that the government build housing facilities for which enlisted men can afford to pay rent.

—Norfolk Ledger-Dispatch.

MORE MEN COMING TO MA- RINE BASE, TRAINING STATION

Secy. of the Navy Frank Knox announced that four additional battalions of Marine Corps Reserves, authorized since July 1, were being organized at Portland, Ore., Charlotte, N. C., Roanoke, Va., and Los Angeles, the Associated Press reported from Washington, D. C. Knox also told of plans for accommodating more recruits in the navy and Marine Corps at San Diego.

Additional barracks for trainees at the Newport, R. I., and Norfolk, Va., training stations, he said, will be ready for use early in September rather than in December as originally planned.

Regarding the training schedule, the navy secretary said that Newport, which formerly received 200 trainees per week, would receive 280 per week in September and 300 per week by Dec. 11; the Great Lakes training station, formerly taking 240 a week, would begin receiving 360 a week this month and 480 by Nov. 1, doubling its former capacity.

Norfolk, now taking 300, he continued, will take 324 a week in September and 360 by Oct. 1; San Oiego, now receiving 300, will begin taking 400 a week in October.

The training station at San Diego, Calif., with a present capacity of 1,250 apprentice seamen a month, said Knox, will be enlarged to accommodate 1,700 a month beginning Oct. 1.

—San Diego Tribune-Sun.

LEATHERNECK TRADITIONS



LETTER TO THE COMMANDANT —

APRIL 22
1865

TO THE COMMANDANT:
I WOULD RESPECTFULLY
ASK PERMISSION TO ENLIST
A DRUMMER AND A FIFER
AS BOTH OF MY MUSICS
ARE TOTALLY UNFIT TO
SEND ASHORE. MY FIFER
IS A MAN OVER 65 YEARS
OF AGE AND MY DRUMMER
IS A BOY OF ONLY 12
YEARS.

1ST LT. HENRY BARTLETT.

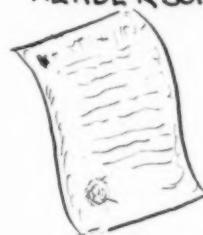


LEATHERNECK

THIS NAME WAS GIVEN TO
MARINES BECAUSE OF THE
PRACTICE OF PLACING IN
THE NECKS OF THE UNIFORMS
TO KEEP THE COLLAR
UPRIGHT.

"FIDELI CERTA MERCES"
TO THE FAITHFUL ONE
A SURE REWARD

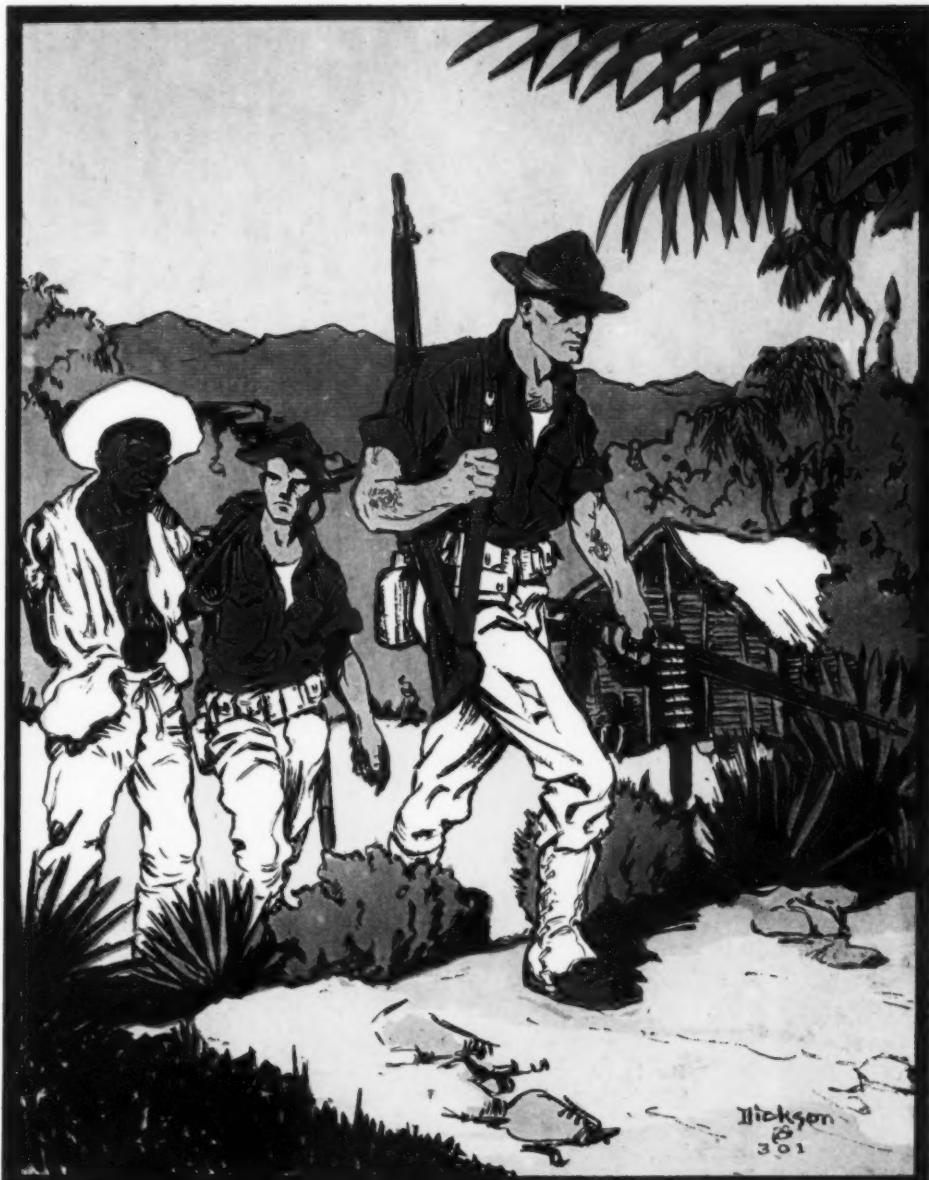
THIS MARINE CORPS
MOTTO APPEARS ONLY
ON EXPIRATION OF
ENLISTMENT CERTIFI-
CATES. FIRST USED
IN 1842 ON THE
CERTIFICATE OF
SGT. JOSEPH MUNDE
AND SIGNED BY
COLONEL COMM'DT ARCH
HENDERSON



THE CONSUL-
ATE OF THE
UNITED STATES
AT HONOLULU
WAS STORMED BY
MARINES IN 1870
TO COMPEL THE
CONSUL TO CARRY
OUT THE ORDERS
OF THE FEDERAL
GOVERNMENT.

A MARINE, NOT
THE SAILOR
REUBEN JAMES,
SAVED THE LIFE
OF STEPHAN DECA-
TUR AT TRIPOLI
DURING THE RAID
ON THE
"PHILADELPHIA"





WE HAVE FOUGHT IN EVERY CLIME AND PLACE
Marines with Caco Prisoner in Haiti

EXTRA DISTANCE IN HIS DRIVES— EXTRAS IN HIS CIGARETTE

YES, LARRUPING
LAWSON LITTLE—NATIONAL
OPEN CHAMPION—PREFERS
THE CIGARETTE THAT GIVES
THE "EXTRAS"—
SLOWER-BURNING CAMELS



Copyright, 1930, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.

WATCH OUT, PAR—here comes *Little!* No, Lawson Little is never content unless he can better par . . . in his golf . . . in his cigarette. "I want *all* the mildness I can get in my cigarette," he says. "Camels burn slower and give me extra mildness. And Camels also give me something else I never found before—flavor that doesn't tire my taste." Yes, Camels give all the qualities you want plus an extra measure of each. The extra flavor of costlier tobaccos preserved by slower burning. The natural mildness and coolness of costlier tobaccos plus freedom from the irritating qualities of too-fast burning. And on top of *extra pleasure*—Camels give extra value (see panel at right).

GET THE "EXTRAS" WITH SLOWER-BURNING CAMELS
THE CIGARETTE OF COSTLIER TOBACCO

YOU WATCH that ball go screaming off the tee and you shake your head. *How* does he do it? Form, timing, power, wrist action, control . . . he has them all—but Lawson Little has that *extra measure* of each which makes the difference between a good golfer and a champion. Just as the *extras* in his cigarette . . . Camel . . . make the difference between smoking and smoking pleasure at its best.

EXTRA MILDNESS
EXTRA COOLNESS
EXTRA FLAVOR

In recent laboratory tests, CAMELS burned 25% slower than the average of the 15 other of the largest-selling brands tested—slower than *any* of them. That means, on the average, a smoking *plus* equal to

**5 EXTRA SMOKES
PER PACK!**



Y2K
On
Ice

x